

# **EBOOK**

# Introduction into Design of Experiments DOE with HyperStudy<sup>TM</sup>





## CONTENTS

1	About This Study Guide		6
2	Acknow	ledgement	10
3	Disclaim	ner	11
4	Simulati	on Driven Product Design – Fundamentals	12
	4.1 Pro	duct Design	12
	4.2 Des	sign Objectives	13
	4.3 Des	sign Process	13
	4.3.1	Fit	14
	4.3.2	Optimization	14
	4.3.3	Stochastics for Reliability and Robustness Based Design	15
5	Design (	Of Experiments (DOE)	17
	5.1 Wh	at is DOE?	17
	5.2 DO	E Terminology	18
	5.3 His	tory	19
	5.4 Ins	pirational and Illustrative Example of a DOE	20
	5.4.1	Effects	21
	5.4.2	Interactions	24
	5.4.3	Confounding	26
	5.5 DO	E Study Types	28
	5.5.1	DOE for Screening	29
	5.5.2	Full Factorial - Screening DOE	29
	5.5.3	Fractional Factorial - Screening DOE	31
	5.5.4	Plackett-Burman - Screening DOE	
	5.5.5	DOE for Space Filling - DOE for Response Surface Evaluation	
	5.5.6	Box-Behnken - Space Filling DOE	35
	5.5.7	Central Composite Designs - Space Filling DOE	
	5.5.8	Latin Hypercube - Space Filling DOE	
	5.5.9	Hammersley - Space Filling DOE	
	5.5.10	Modified Extensible Lattice Sequence (MELS) – Space Filling DOE	
	5.5.11	User-Defined Design	40
	5.5.12	Run Matrix	41

# 

	5.5.13	3 None	41
	5.5.14	Summary DOE Study Types / Methods	42
6	Introdu	ction To HyperStudy	44
	6.1 Hy	/perStudy Benefits	45
	6.2 Be	efore the Study	46
	6.3 Pe	erforming the Study	48
	6.4 In	voking HyperStudy	53
	6.5 Gı	raphical User Interface	54
	6.6 Ho	ow to use HyperStudy	56
	6.6.1	Parametrization/Model Definition	59
	6.6.2	Define Design Variables	59
	6.6.3	Specifications	60
	6.6.4	Evaluate / Solver Execution Script	61
	6.6.5	Response Definition	63
	6.7 Pc	ostprocessing - All Approaches	71
	6.7.1	Integrity – Category Health Check	73
	6.7.2	Integrity – Category Summary Check	75
	6.7.3	Integrity – Category Distribution Check	76
	6.7.4	Distribution (Main Tab)	78
	6.7.5	Parallel Coordinates (Snake Plot)	85
	6.7.6	Scatter 2D / 3D Plots (Anthill Plots)	87
	6.8 Pc	ostprocessing - DOE Specific	88
	6.8.1	Pareto Plot	88
	6.8.2	Linear Effects	91
	6.8.3	Interactions	92
7	Introdu	ctory Examples	94
	7.1 St	udy Setup for a HyperMesh Model with TH, Size and Shape Variables	94
	7.1.1	Load the File "beam_shape.hm" into HyperMesh Desktop	95
	7.1.2	Reviewing the Model	95
	7.1.3	Start HyperStudy and Create a New Study	97
	7.1.4	Add Model Parameters	
	7.1.5	Submit the Nominal Run	
	7.1.6	Create Responses and Compare the Response Values	

# 

7.1.7	Save the Study	
7.2 Stu	dy Setup of a Parameterized File Model for Size Variables	
7.2.1	Create a New Study within HyperStudy	111
7.2.2	Add a Model to the Study	111
7.2.3	Setup the Design Variable for PSHELL Thickness	
7.2.4	Verify Model Parameters	
7.2.5	Submit the Nominal Run	
7.2.6	Create the Response and Compare the Response Value	
7.2.7	Save the Study	
7.3 Stu	dy Setup of a Parameterized File Model with Shape Variables	
7.3.1	Creating the Shape Variables in HyperMesh	
7.3.2	Creating Design Variables for the Shapes	
7.3.3	Export the Design Variables as a .shp File	
7.3.4	Create a New Study within HyperStudy	
7.3.5	Add a Model to the Study	
7.3.6	Set up the GRID Points to Create a Shape Template	
7.3.7	Verify Model Parameters	
7.3.8	Submit the Nominal Run	
7.3.9	Create the Response and Compare the Response Value	
7.3.10	Save the Study	
7.4 DO	E Method Comparison: Arm Model	
7.4.1	Problem Definition	
7.4.2	Problem Setup	
7.4.3	Define Models - Parametrization	
7.4.4	Define Design Variables and Nominal Run	
7.4.5	Create Responses	
7.5 Pa	rameter Screening DOE Setup	
7.5.1	Full Factorial DOE	
7.5.2	Resolution III, IV and V Fractional Factorial DOE with 2 Levels	
7.5.3	Fractional Factorial DOE with 3 Levels	
7.5.4	Plackett-Burman DOE	
7.5.5	Comparison	
7.6 Bo	nd Strength DOE	

# 

7.7	HyperStudy for AcuSolve	
7.8	HyperStudy for Flux	
Арре	endix	1
8.1	Glossary	
8.2	Did You Know	
8.2	2.1 Tutorials	
8.2	2.2 Archive	
8.2	2.3 Import Archive	
8.2	2.4 Multi-Plot	
8.2	2.5 Explorer	
8.2	2.6 Directory	
8.2	2.7 Run Matrix	
8.2	2.8 Drag' n Drop	
8.2	2.9 File Assistant	
8.2	2.10 Copy Approaches	
8.2	2.11 Varname and Label	
8.2	2.12 Message Log	
8.2	2.13 Time Monitoring Features	
8.2	2.14 Documentation	
8.2	2.15 Reporting Capabilities & Browse Files	
8.2	2.16 Statistical Distribution Terminology	
8.2	2.17 Find Result Files	
8.2	2.18 Verbose	
8.2	2.19 Purge	
8.2	2.20 Keyboard Accelerator	
8.2	2.21 Font	
8.2	2.22 Languages	
8.2	2.23 Preference File	
8.3	Response Expression Builder	
8.4	The Role of the Solver Script	
8.5	Related Material Found on the Web	



## 1 About This Study Guide

Several years back, actually decades, when I was a student myself, I studied parameters (or factors) which may affect the behavior of pre-existing faults (fractures) in the Earth's upper crust. We wanted to understand the "circumstances" which may reactivate a fault (i.e. so that slip along the fault would occur). Some parameters of our investigation were coefficient of friction, orientation and relative magnitude of the mechanical stress field, the dip angle of the fault and so on. These studies have been carried out using the Finite Element Method.

At that time, we created a list of simulation runs considering various combinations of the above parameters. We called it "list of todo runs". Today we rather would call it simulation run matrix.

Among many other lessons we learned we realized that the manual approach is very prone to errors as every single model variant has to be created, edited and saved manually. Moreover, keeping track of model names, model files, modified parameters/factors, documentation of its effects on fault behavior etc. turned out to be a nightmare – also because every single run lasted several hours.

From the past to present.

Fortunately, some of the technology available today – and in HyperStudy – such as the Hammersley Method helps to overcome (and avoid) the pain points described above.

So why is this old story relevant here?

The objective of this eBook (in fact, interactive PDF) is to demonstrate how to use Altair HyperStudy to perform Design of Experiments (DOE) to solve challenges as described above in a much more efficient way, i.e. to identify critical design variables and their contribution to the design performance more efficiently.

In this eBook, we will describe in some detail, how to perform a DOE study including

- parameterization of models
- defining design variables and responses
- visualization of results, e.g. main effects, interactions, etc.

The content of this book follows quite closely an internal training about Design of Experiments (DOE) given by our colleagues Fatma Koçer and Joseph Pajot (Altair USA). The goal of the training was to bring beginners up to speed with the concepts of DOE and, of course, with our software Altair HyperStudy.

Please note that a commercially released software is a living thing and so at every release (major or point release) new methods, functionalities are added along with improvement to existing methods and functionalities. This document is written using HyperStudy 14.130 except the videos; videos come from a variety of versions some of which are older. As such, there may be some differences between what you see in your screen and what is described here but we certainly think and hope that these differences will not be enough to distract you from using this guide as an effective learning material. If that is not the case, please drop us a note with specifics of distracting discrepancies (or any feedback towards improving the quality of this book). Thank you in advance for your efforts in making this e-book more effective.

We do hope that the selected video recordings from this training as well as some illustrative examples (tutorials) included in the book will help you explore and appreciate the benefits of DOE in the simulation driven product design process.

#### Let's get started!

Now, before you get started, please recall that regardless of the project complexity you are working on, the reliability of your results is only as good as the person who uses the software: The solver is only capable of working with the problem that you define; it cannot design the part for us and does not have engineering judgment, so the ultimate design decisions lie with YOU!



A very popular statement which summarizes the above (and which is mentioned in many documents) simply says:

#### Garbage in, Garbage out.

To help you building up simulation experiences (and to overcome some typical roadblocks) we offer additional training & learning resources such as:

- The free HyperWorks Student Edition
- An extended set of E-Learning material (webinars and videos), tutorials about HyperMesh, HyperView, RADIOSS, HyperStudy etc. freely available in the Learning Library http://www.altairuniversity.com/learning-library/
- Additional free study guides about "Practical Aspects of Finite Element Simulation", "Practical Aspects of Structural Optimization", "Practical Aspects of Multibody Simulation", and "Crash Analysis with RADIOSS" (www.altairuniversity.com/ academic program/)
- Learning & Certification Program (http://certification.altairuniversity.com/)
- Highly discounted seminars & workshops at colleges and/or at Altair facilities
- An Altair moderated Support Forum (http://forum.altairhyperworks.com/) and much more

And now - enjoy this study guide and let us know whether DOE (and this book) helped you to successfully solve your design challenges.

Best regards

Dr. Matthias Goelke

On behalf of "The Altair University Team"

#### Ode to DOE



Three components in a system:

What will happen when I mix 'em?

I wish I might, I wish I may

Have the answer yesterday.



Outputs changing, lots of action.

Could there be an interaction?

I did my best to weigh it right,

but still an error came to light.

There are those times—I really hate 'em,

When there's a problem with a datum.

Some responses I've observed,

were modeled best by lines that curved.

Everything's about to size.

Now's the time to optimize.

The next assignment that you start,

Work half as long, but twice as smart.

R. C. Neuman

#### Teaching

Leading universities across the globe are using HyperWorks and SolidThinking computer aided engineering (CAE) simulation software for teaching and research in the fields of:

- Structural Analysis
- Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD)
- Optimization
- Multi-Body Dynamics/Simulation (MBD/MBS)
- Electro-Magnetic Field Simulation
- Numerical Methods & Programming

Altair has commercial expertise to share with the academic community. By including real life scenarios in your teaching material, Altair can help you add value to your engineering design courses.

Our unique licensing system allows universities to use the entire (full version) HyperWorks & SolidThinking suite in a very flexible and cost-efficient way as sketched out below:





\*Results may be used for marketing, training and/demo purposes

Since teaching differs from campus to campus, and from region to region we are very interested to discuss your needs with you personally.

Please let us know your requirements by sending an email notification to altairuniversity@altair.com

We are more than happy helping and assisting you with your teaching activities.



# 2 Acknowledgement

#### "If everyone is moving forward together, then success takes care of itself"

Henry Ford (1863 -1947)

A very special Thank You goes to:

Fatma Koçer, Joseph Pajot, Franck Delcroix for conducting a very inspirational webinar series and many-many fruitful discussions. Working together with you have been a great learning experience. Thank you for everything.

Ken Mix for providing the interesting video "HyperStudy Overview"

Rahul Rajan for his work on the recordings and review of the manuscript.

Rahul Ponginan, Prakash Pagadala, George Johnson, Sean Putman, Lena Hanna David, Ralph Krawczyk Jr. and Dev Anand for their very valuable support and stimulating discussions.

Lutz Bergmann, Marian Bulla, Christian Buettner, and Vladimir Trickov for all your help and advice.

Diana Mavrudieva for her help reviewing the book and the example of HyperStudy & Flux.

The entire HyperWorks Documentation Team for putting together 1000's of pages of documentation.

Lastly, the entire HyperStudy development team led by Stephan Koerner deserves huge credit for their passion & dedication!

Thank you very much.



## **3 Disclaimer**

Every effort has been made to keep the book free from technical as well as other mistakes. However, publishers and authors will not be responsible for loss, damage in any form and consequences arising directly or indirectly from the use of this book. © 2021 Altair Engineering, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, or translated to another language without the written permission of Altair Engineering, Inc. To obtain this permission, write to the attention Altair Engineering legal department at:

1820 E. Big Beaver, Troy, Michigan, USA, or call +1-248-614-2400.



# **4** Simulation Driven Product Design – Fundamentals

## 4.1 Product Design

Product design and manufacturing process has been developed over centuries. Many complex systems such as bridges, buildings, aircrafts, cars, etc. are excellent outcomes of this process. This process involves trial-and-error design method in which an initial design is created, tested and modified until a safe design is found.

In most cases, many designs can be safe designs but only one of them is the optimum design which is not only safe but also is the best with respect to a given criterion. Being centuries-old, trial-and-error design method has been developed in the abundance of natural resources and therefore does not directly aim to find the optimum design while it is searching for a safe design. As a result, within the current design process determining the optimum design is an expensive task if not an impossible one as the process does not have a systematic approach to analyzing and comparing different designs.

Let's take a bridge design as an example. Function of a bridge is to facilitate the traffic between two areas that are separated by an obstacle. There are requirements on its safety, cost, durability, maintenance, manufacturability etc. that need to be satisfied. Using the trial-and-error method, engineers cannot evaluate all different possibilities with respect to these requirements and find the optimum bridge design.

As a result, engineers usually adopt a previous design and modify this design until it meets the design requirements. Improvements to increase its value are only made when a new similar design task is started. As a result, evolution of design systems in the past required a lot of time and resources.

With diminishing natural resources, increasing market competition and increasing computational power, trial-and-error method is being replaced by simulation driven design. In our (Altair's) simulation driven design approach, CAD (Computer Aided Design) and CAE (computer aided engineering) are deployed in parallel. Simulation driven design searches not only for a safe design, but it also searches for an optimum design allowing us to reach the best performing design, faster. In other words, the Simulation Driven Design Process eliminates the randomness of the (classical) trial-and-error process.



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/uqutjw1t17

Please note that UI may have slight variations from what you are seeing due to different versions of HyperStudy.



## 4.2 Design Objectives

Design performance can be defined as how well a product satisfies the design requirements. Design performance is a function of design parameters. In the simulation driven design process, required design performance is divided into design objectives and design constraints.

This is a critical step for the engineers as the outcome will heavily depend on the selection of the objective and constraints.

Let's take a beam design as an example.



This beam is clamped on one end and has a concentrated static load, P, applied on the free end as shown above. We can change the cross-sectional dimensions (H and W), length of the beam (L) and material (r). We can then formulate this problem in several ways.

If we have a defined target on the maximum displacement, then we can identify the objective and constraints as:

- Objective min weight (L, H, W, r)
- Design Constraint Umax (L, H, W, r) ≤ target displacement

If we need to improve its performance but stay also within a target weight, then we can to re-formulate the design problem as:

- Objective min weight (L, H, W, r)
- Design Constraint Umax (L, H, W, r) ≤ target displacement
- Design Constraint weight (L, H, W, r) ≤ target weight.

## 4.3 Design Process

In the simulation driven design process, ideally as many independent design parameters as possible need to be included since large number of design parameters will create more flexibility in design search. However, in practice, we do not want to spend our computation time on parameters that do not have a large impact on the design. As a result, a Design of Experiment (DOE) for parameter screening is suggested as the first step. Once the problem size is reduced through parameter screening, depending on the problem we can continue with metamodeling. In metamodeling, and fit is created to replace the expensive simulations or to reduce the noise in the data. Then we can perform optimization either on the fit or on the exact model.

For the optimization stage, we can choose to do deterministic studies or probabilistic studies. If we choose the latter, we need to proceed with reliability and robustness-based design optimization (RRBDO).



So, in summary, the simulation driven design process steps are:

- Design of Experiment (DOE) for Screening to reduce problem size.
- DOE for space filling if metamodels are necessary
- Fit (Metamodeling)
- Optimization (Deterministic or probabilistic)
- Stochastic Analysis for Reliability

Before we dive more deeply into Design of Experiments, we will have a brief look at the other phases, namely Fit, Optimization, and Stochastics.

#### 4.3.1 Fit

Fit approach is used to create metamodels that represent the actual responses ("a metamodel or surrogate model is a model of a model, and metamodeling is the process of generating such metamodels" Wikipedia)

They are used to:

- reduce computation time
- smoothen noisy functions so that the optimization algorithms work more effectively.

While working with fits instead of exact simulations, a tradeoff between accuracy and efficiency is ever present. Therefore, it is critical to choose the right DOE method to create the design points as well as the fit method to be used.

Note: Metamodel, Response Surface Model, Surrogate Model, Approximation or Transfer Function are often used as synonyms for Fit.

#### 4.3.2 Optimization

Design optimization is the use of a collection of mathematical procedures that helps the engineers to achieve a design as fully perfect, functional, or effective as possible.

There are three steps in converting a design problem to an optimization problem. These are:

- 1. Identify design variables:
  - System parameters that can be changed to improve the system performance such as geometrical dimensions, hardpoint locations, damping properties etc.
- 2. Identify objective function(s):
  - System responses that are required to be minimized (maximized) such as mass, displacement, cost etc. These responses should be functions of the design variables.
- 3. Identify constraint functions:
  - System requirements that need to be satisfied for the design to be feasible such as requirements on stresses, displacements etc. These functions should also be functions of the design variables



Depending on the nature of the design variables, objective functions and constraints; optimization problems can be classified into different categories such as: constrained problems, discrete problems, multi-objective problems, reliability and robustness based design problems, etc.

In general, there are two types of optimization techniques, iterative and exploratory. Iterative techniques can be either local approximation techniques, or global approximation techniques. Local approximation methods require design sensitivity analysis and are most suitable for linear static, dynamic and multi-body simulations. Global approximation methods are most suitable for nonlinear problems as they are very efficient. Finally, exploratory methods are most suitable for discrete problems and nonlinear simulations, but they are expensive as they require large number of analysis runs.

#### 4.3.3 Stochastics for Reliability and Robustness Based Design

In real world, a design problem description is not deterministic; meaning that there is no one value for the loads imposed, for the material properties used, for the dimensions manufactured but rather there is a range of values with associated variations that are idealized using statistical distributions. Given the probabilistic nature of designs and the fact that optimization drives designs to their limits; it is critical to include reliability and robustness during the design process for problems that are highly sensitive to these variations.

Reliability is the ability of a system to perform and maintain its functions in routine circumstances, as well as unexpected circumstances. Reliability-Based Design Optimization searches for a design that meets the required probability of feasibility given the variations in manufacturing, operations, environment, modeling, etc.



#### Shifting the "mean of performance" to reduce the failure probability to the required level, i.e. reliability improvement

Robustness is the insensitivity of a design to the same variations as in reliability. In cases where variations in design and operating environment result in the design performance deviation greater than the allowable deviation, it is critical for engineers to search for a robust design. A robust design is one in which the variation in performance due to variation in design is within allowable limits.





Shrinking the "variation of performance" to improve consistency of the product, i.e. robustness improvement

Reliability and robustness-based design optimization covers the requirements of the above two problem formulations as increasing the probability of a feasible design while reducing the sensitivity of the design performances to variations.



Shifting the mean of performance and shrinking the variation of performance, i.e. reliability and robustness improvement

In cases where the design requirements are barely met, reliability may be compromised and could require one to optimize again considering the reliability requirements. Similarly, if variations in design parameters cause high variations in the design performance, search for a robust design becomes necessary. Note, however, that this is often a computationally expensive search.



# **5** Design of Experiments (DOE)

## 5.1 What is DOE?

Design of Experiments (DOE) can be defined as a series of tests in which purposeful changes are made to the input variables to investigate their effect upon the output responses and to get an understanding of the global behavior of a design problem.

Specifically, it is performed:

- To screen variables by looking for correlation between factors and responses, usually by running a factorial / reduced experiment for a large number of factors with a few levels (as low as 2) for each.
- To construct a fit for an optimization or a stochastic study (to be computationally more effective a fit is used instead of the exact solver).

In general, DOE study runs are independent of each other, so large-scale DOE studies can be run in parallel using parallel processing techniques or using distributed processing techniques with load sharing clusters.





Use the map above to guide during the study setup process. Please be aware that this map does not outline every HyperStudy use case.



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/2b32bypi7l

## 5.2 DOE Terminology



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/h37fln2idz

#### **Design of Experiments (DOE)**

Is a structured, organized design/run matrix creation method that once run will be used to determine the relationships between the different factors/variables (Xs) affecting a process and the output of that process (Y).



#### **Factors**

Are system parameters (or design variables) that change the system performance. Factors can be controlled or uncontrolled.

A factor can be either Discrete i.e., slow (-) or fast (+) or Continuous i.e. temperature.

#### Variables

Are system parameters that can be changed to improve the system performance. Since this chapter is part of a design study process, we will be using factors and variables interchangeably.

#### Levels

Are discrete (or continuous) values of the factor/variable. The values taken by in the range [-1; +1]. Number of levels per variable to be considered depends on the level of non-linearity in the problem; for a linear model two levels are sufficient; for a quadratic model three levels are needed.

#### **Controlled factors**

Are design variables that can be realistically controlled in the production (real world) environment. In HyperStudy, these are assigned to a distribution role of Design or Design with Random; depending on whether they are deterministic or probabilistic variables. Examples include gauge thickness of sheet steel, shape of a support bracket, and mold temperature.

#### **Uncontrolled factors (Noise)**

Are variables that cannot be realistically controlled in the production (real world) environment, but can be controlled in the lab. In HyperStudy, these are assigned to a distribution role of Random parameter. Examples include ambient temperature and occupant seating positioning.

#### Confounding

Is the inability to distinguish between main effects and interaction effects. Confounding occurs when a fractional design is chosen instead of a full-factorial design. The consequence of confounding is that the values calculated for main effects will have error coming from inclusion of higher order interactions in the calculation and interaction effects will be unknown. The amount of confounding in a DOE is quantified by its resolution.

### 5.3 History

An interesting "story" about a systematic clinical trial to compare remedies for scurvy which constitutes a type of DOE is depicted on Wikipedia (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Design\_of\_experiments)

In 1747, while serving as surgeon on HMS Salisbury, James Lind carried out a systematic clinical trial to compare remedies for scurvy. This systematic clinical trial



Lind selected 12 men from the ship, all suffering from scurvy. Lind limited his subjects to men who "were as similar as I could have them," that is, he provided strict entry requirements to reduce extraneous variation. He divided them into six pairs, giving each pair different supplements to their basic diet for two weeks. The treatments were all remedies that had been proposed:

- A quart of cider every day.
- Twenty-five guts (drops) of vitriol (sulphuric acid) three times a day upon an empty stomach.
- One half-pint of seawater every day.
- A mixture of garlic, mustard, and horseradish in a lump the size of a nutmeg.
- Two spoonsful of vinegar three times a day.
- Two oranges and one lemon every day.

The citrus treatment stopped after six days when they ran out of fruit, but by that time one sailor was fit for duty while the other had almost recovered. Apart from that, only group one (cider) showed some effect of its treatment. The remainder of the crew presumably served as a control, but Lind did not report results from any control (untreated) group.

As we are looking at the history, one of course, needs to mention the work by Ronald Fisher (1927):

A methodology for designing experiments was proposed by Ronald Fisher, in his innovative books: The Arrangement of Field Experiments (1926) and The Design of Experiments (1935). Much of his pioneering work dealt with agricultural applications of statistical methods. As a mundane example, he described how to test the lady tasting tea hypothesis, that a certain lady could distinguish by flavor alone whether the milk or the tea was first placed in the cup.

Thus, DOE started in testing and therefore classical DOE methods deal with testing behaviors and issues. Since then many industries, like pharmaceutical, chemical, and manufacturing, have successfully applied DOE studies to their product development process.

Lately, as DOE started to be adapted by CAE as an effective way of design exploration, more CAE-oriented methods such as Latin Hypercube and Hammersley (see discussion below for details) have been developed. In a CAE model, for instance a sheet metal forming model, factors such as thickness, shape design variables, and material properties can be changed to study their effects on the model responses, and their respective interactions (if present at all).

For a casual reading on design of experiments versus design optimization, you can read Joe Pajot's blog on

http://innovationintelligence.com/design-exploration-vs-design-optimization/

## 5.4 Inspirational and Illustrative Example of a DOE

The following example about a Bond Strength Study provides some good insight into DOE and its "power". In this chapter we also explain some basic principles of DOE.

In this project the following assumptions were made:

- Temperature, pressure, and adhesive viscosity affect bond strength
- We have some control over temperature, pressure (controlled factors)
- We do not have control over adhesive viscosity (uncontrolled factor)
- Temperature changes between 70-210 degrees



- Pressure changes between 30-45 psi
- Bond strength is assumed to be a linear function of both temperature and strength within these ranges of temperature and pressure
- As a result, a two-level DOE is enough to study the effects of temperature and pressure on strength

We know that temperature, pressure, and adhesive viscosity affects the bond strength and we need to figure out which temperature and pressure settings produce the highest and most robust bond strength.

In our lab we are able to control pressure and temperature but not viscosity. Viscosity is the property of the adhesive material which is already purchased and so we do not have control over its settings. Since we can't control viscosity setting (which has an effect on the strength or performance), this variable is called an uncontrolled factor. Pressure and temperature are consequently called controlled factors. Hence, we are going to focus in this study on the factors we can control, temperature and pressure. Of course, this makes our lives easier ...

The temperature is assumed to vary between 70 and 210 degrees, the pressure is assumed to vary between 30 and 45 psi.

Further, we assume that the bond strength is a linear function of both, temperature and pressure.

This may also be expressed as a study consisting of two variables, or factors (i.e. Temperature & Pressure). Their values may be set to a lower and upper bound (lower and upper level), respectively. Hence, we are looking at a 2 factor 2 level experiment/ study. This is also called a two-level Design of Experiment.

#### 5.4.1 **Effects**

To understand the effects of the factors and the respective level we assume the following set of experiments (or runs):

Experiment	Temperature (degree)	Pressure (psi)
1	70 (level – 1)	30 (level – 1)
2	70 (level – 1)	45 (level – 1)
3	210 (level – 1)	30 (level – 1)
4	210 (level – 1)	45 (level – 1)

**T** - 1-1 -

In the first experiment temperature and pressure are at their lower bounds: 70 degrees and 30 psi. The lower bounds are named Level -1. Note, Level 1 and Level -1 may also be named level 0 and 1.

In the second experiment the pressure is set to its upper bound, 45 psi which corresponds to level 1. The temperature is kept at its lower value 70 degrees (level -1). This experiment will give us an understanding on how the pressure change (increase) affects the bond strength while keeping the temperature at its lower value.

In the third experiment the temperature is raised to its upper bound 210 degrees (level 1) and the pressure is set to level -1 (lower value of 30 psi)

And finally in experiment 4, both factors are set to their higher bounds, level 1, respectively.



Thus, experiment 1 and 3 will give an understanding on how the temperature change (while keeping the pressure at its lower level) is impacting the bond strength.

With experiments 2 and 4 we look at the effects of temperature increase (set to level 1) while the pressure is at its upper bound (level 1).

The results of these experiments will tell us how the temperature (factor), how the pressure (factor) as well as a combination of temperature and pressure change affect the strength of the bond. In other words, we study the effects of the factors as well as their interaction, meaning how they influence each other.

In the image below the strength values as determined through the experiments are listed.

Experiment	Temperature (degree)	Pressure (psi)	Strength (lbs)
1	70.00000	30.000000	8.0000000
2	70.000000	45.000000	26.000000
3	210.00000	30.00000	41.000000
4	210.00000	45.000000	42.000000

#### Measured bond strength values

In Experiment 1 where both variables (factors) where at their lower bounds (level -1) the strength is 8 lbs. In Experiment 4, with both factors at their upper bound (level 1) the strength is 42 lbs. and so on.

The same results may be shown in a Scatter Plot (taken from HyperStudy)







Measured bond strength (with respect to changes in temperature and pressure)

In the lower left corner of the plot, the temperature and pressure is at its lower bound (level -1), in the upper right corner temperature and pressure are at their upper bounds (level 1), etc.

In the next step the effects of each variable/factor and their interaction (with each other) on the strength is plotted.



Main effects plot

The above chart is called "Effects Plot". But how do we get these charts?





First, we try to understand the effect of temperature on its own.

The effect of temperature on strength (framed in dark color in the image above) is determined by averaging the strength values when temperature is high and subtracting the averaged (mean) strength when the temperature is low.

Effect of Temperature on strength:

$$(42+41)/2 - (26+8)/2 = 24.5$$
 lbs.

The same math is done to understand the effect of pressure on strength (marked in light green):

That is mean value of strength when pressure is high - minus mean value of strength when pressure is low:

Effect of Pressure on strength:

$$(42+26)/2 - (41+8)/2 = 9.5$$
 lbs.

So, what does these numbers tell us at all?

Look at the temperature plotted in the upper chart. Start point is level -1 (lower temperature bound) with a mean value of 17.0 lbs. At level 1 (upper temperature bound) the mean value is 41.5 lbs. The difference (gradient) between upper and lower level is 24.5 lbs.

We redo the same considerations regarding the pressure effect. Lower bound is 24.5 lbs., upper bound 34 lbs. The difference between upper and lower level is 9.5 lbs.

As reflected by the gradient of the graphs, the temperature (higher gradient) has a greater impact on strength than pressure.

#### 5.4.2 Interactions

In the chart below the x-axis refers to pressure, ranging from 30 to 45 psi. The y-axis is strength ranging from 8 to 42 lbs.

At 70 degrees:

Level 1 - lower left corner pressure 8 lbs.



Level 2 – upper right corner pressure 26 lbs.

#### At 210 degrees:

Level 1 - lower left corner pressure 41 lbs.

Level 2 – upper right corner pressure 42 lbs



#### Interaction plot

So, we plot the effect of pressure on the strength at a constant temperature of 70 degrees and 210 degrees, respectively.

As the plotted lines in the chart are not parallel, it tells us that there is an interaction between the factors pressure and temperature. In other words, if both curves were parallel then the effect of temperature on strength would always be the same, regardless of the pressure.

To see (from a more numerical point of view) whether the curves are parallel or not, just determine the difference of the gradients of both curves (gradient of red curve – gradient blue curve):

Effect of Pressure when Temperature=210 is (42-41)/2=0.5

Effect of Pressure when Temperature=70 is (26-8)/2 = 9

Interaction of Temperature on Pressure is = (0.5-9)/2=-8.5

Quite obvious the effect of pressure on strength at a constant temperature of 70 degrees is bigger (or more important) than at higher temperatures.

Moreover, we can also derive from the chart that at low pressure and low temperature the interaction between both variables/ factors is most pronounced, i.e. for lower pressure and lower temperature we get the most negative interaction between both variables/factors.

In contrast, looking at the upper red curve, the gradient is quite small indicating a rather robust situation/relationship between temperature and pressure, and hence resulting in a better bond!

Question: But what does this finding tell me at all? What do we need to do to get the most robust bond strength?

Answer: If we have the budget to control one factor, then we should concentrate on Pressure !?



Sure? Wrong answer!

We should concentrate on temperature!

Thus, if the goal is to have a robust and high strength bond, then we should aim for a temperature of 210 degrees in combination with high pressure (upper right corner of the chart).

Quite obviously, this was a rather small size experiment with two variables (factors) with two levels (lower and higher settings). As seen in the table above, 4 experiments where needed to investigate all different combinations:

Level factor = 22 = 4

In most design projects, however, we are confronted with many more variables. The number of designs (experiments) that cover all possible combinations of design variables and levels

#

of designs = (2# of DVs with 2 levels) (3 # of DVs with 3 levels) (4 # of DVs with 4 levels)

Scary enough, the number of designs grows very fast with the number of design variables.

For instance,

7 designs variables; 2 at 2 levels, 4 at 3 levels, 1 at 4 level

# of designs = 223441 = 1296 runs

This result immediately provokes the question: Do we have the time, capacity, budget etc. to run all these 1296 experiments?

What if we pick a smart affordable subset of the full set (=1296), can we still capture enough information?

But how should we select the subset then?

This challenge has led to the development of a broad range of Design of Experiment methods as we always aim to maximize the information about the system while investing minimum effort! (sounds familiar as this "wishful thinking" applies not only to product design).

When applying DOE in our CAE projects the latter situation, i.e. many design variables, in combination with limited budget is quite common

To summarize the above introduction

DOE is applied (and strongly recommended):

- To determine which factors are most influential on the responses.
- To construct an approximate model that can be used as a surrogate model for the actual computationally intensive solver.

#### 5.4.3 Confounding

Confounding occurs when two factors are associated with each other or "travel together" and the effect of one is confused with the effect of the other. For example, in order to improve team performance, a soccer coach asks his team to run two miles a day while the players decide to take vitamins. In this case the effects of running two miles a day and taking vitamins will be confounded since it will not be possible to identify the effect of them on team performance independently.

In other words, confounding is the inability to distinguish between main effects and interaction effects.



Confounding occurs when a fractional design is chosen instead of a full-factorial design.

The consequence of confounding is that the values calculated for main effects will have error coming from inclusion of higher order interactions in the calculation and interaction effects will be unknown.

To better illustrate this situation, we are looking at the example from the introduction again:

Experiment	Temperature (degree)	Pressure (psi)	Strength (lbs)
1	70.00000	30.00000	8.0000000
2	70.00000	45.000000	
3	210.00000	30.00000	
4	210.00000	45.000000	42.000000

Some experiments are purposely excluded from the study



Assuming that we can't afford to run 4 experiments (as we did before) but only 2. We then may would (rather arbitrarily) delete/ remove/neglect experiment 2 and 3.

Then the effect of pressure and/temperature on the bond strength would be:

Effect of Temperature on strength:

(42) - (8) = 34 lbs.

Effect of Pressure on strength:

(42) - (8) = 34 lbs.

By neglecting the other 2 experiments we confounded the effects of temperature and pressure because we can't distinguish their relative importance anymore, i.e. we can't tell/see the effects of pressure and temperature on the strength independently.

Let's look at the consequences if we would select two other experiments: Experiment 1 and 2 are neglected. Obviously, this selection of experiments allows us to investigate the effects of pressure on the bond strength only; because the experiments are conducted at a constant temperature of 100 degrees.



Experiment	Temperature (degree)	Pressure (psi)	Strength (lbs)
1	70.00000	30.000000	8.0000000
2	70.00000	45.00000	26.000000
3	210.00000	30,000000	
4	210.00000	45.000000	

Effect of Temperature on strength:

0 lbs.

Effect of Pressure on strength:

#### (26) - (8) = 18 lbs.

The effect of temperature on strength is zero because we didn't investigate the effect of temperature.

What did we learn from the above?

We started with a very detailed design (4 runs, full factorial), then to 2 runs (pressure and temperature) which gave some indication on their effects on the results (strength) to the last study in which temperature was constant. The latter study, however, yields the least accurate results, i.e. a misleading result.

Hence, picking the correct set of experiments out of a larger number is very important. The good thing about it: You are not left alone with this – HyperStudy helps you defining/selecting the right experiments!

## 5.5 DOE Study Types



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/mbcr7voc3r



DOE studies can be classified according to their functional applications:

- DOE for Screening
- DOE for Space Filling (more used for CAE specific applications)
- User Defined

DOE for Screening:	DOE for Space Filling:
Objective • Global understanding • Lower precision Types • Full Factorial • Fractional Factorial – Resolution IV • Plackett-Burman	Objective      Fewer factors      Model of relationships      Accurate prediction      Optimization  Types      Box-Behnken      Central Composite Design      Latin HyperCube Sampling
User Defined: Objective • Use own data • Use own method Types • None	Hammersley Sampling     Method of Extensible Lattice Sequences

DOE study types and their typical applications/use cases

#### 5.5.1 DOE for Screening

A DOE study for screening (a two-level design with no interactions, for example) will provide a global understanding of the complete system (giving the magnitude and direction of effects). This initial screening exercise will allow parameters not influencing the system to be discarded, thereby reducing the number of factors and runs. The drawback of a screening DOE is that it is of lower precision.

Types: Full Factorial

Fractional Factorial (takes subsets of full factorial)

Plackett-Burman

#### 5.5.2 Full Factorial - Screening DOE

A full factorial DOE evaluates responses for all combinations of design variable levels. This will tell us all the effects and interactions but for cases with large number of design variables and levels, the total number of runs becomes large.

In other words, this method may be practical for cases where there is a small number of factors (e.g. 3 factors) and each factor has two levels such as yes or no; -1 or 1 (X1 varies between -1/1; X2: -1/1; X3: -1/1)

Full factorial is not practical for most CAE applications where there are many factors possibly at several levels and the simulations are costly.





Full factorial study with 3 variables with 3 levels

Full Factorial Study (i.e. create all the combinations) with 3 variables with 3 levels ends up in 33 = 27 design runs (depicted by the bold nodes in the image)

#### **Usability Characteristics**

- For a case with k design variables, each at L levels, a full factorial design has Lk runs. For studies with a large number of design variables and levels, the total number of runs is larger. For example, for a study with eight factors and each with three levels, 6561 runs are needed (38 = 6561).
- If the number of levels is not equal across variables, then the total number of runs is calculated by the product of the Lk terms.

For example, consider eight variables: five variables with two levels, two variables with three levels and one variable with four levels. The number of full factorial runs is  $1152 = 2^5 * 3^2 * 4^1$ .

Total number of Design Variable	8
Number of design variable with 2 level	5
Number of design variable with 3 level	2
Number of design variable with 4 level	1
Total number of runs	2 <sup>5</sup> * 3 <sup>2</sup> * 4 <sup>1</sup>

The following picture illustrates the full factorial run matrix for a three-variable problem (variables A and B have two levels and variable C has three levels).



Run	Design Variable Name	А	В	С
Number	Design Variable Level	2	2	3
	Number of Runs	2	<sup>2</sup> x 3 <sup>1</sup> =	12
1		1	1	1
2		1	1	2
3		1	1	3
4		1	2	1
5		1	2	2
6		1	2	3
7		2	1	1
8		2	1	2
9		2	1	3
10		2	2	1
11		2	2	2
12		2	2	3

#### 5.5.3 Fractional Factorial - Screening DOE



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/jv4nw4q0wb



Fractional factorial DOE is a factorial experiment in which only a chosen fraction of the combinations required for the full factorial DOE is run. Fractional factorial designs are used to reduce the number of runs required to extract pertinent information about the main effects and two-factor interactions. The green dots in the image below illustrate the combinations a Fractional factorial design considers.



#### Three one-third fractions of the 3-factorial design (9 points)

This reduction in computational effort comes at the cost of an inability to completely resolve all of the main effects and interactions. Higher order interactions are often confounded with each other and, in some cases, can be confounded with the two-factor interactions. For example, for factors A, B, and C, each at two levels, only four runs would be required to resolve the main effects. However, all of the two-factor interactions would be confounded with the main effects (A:BC, B:AC, C:AB). Explanation: A:BC may be read as: Main Effect of factor A is confounded/blended with the interaction of B and C.

When applicable, the orthogonal arrays from other schemes, such as Plackett-Burman or Taguchi, are used internally to reduce run count.

The amount of confounding in a Fractional Factorial design is classified by its resolution. Resolution describes the degree of main effect confounding with interactions such as resolution III confounds main effects with 2-level interactions (hence there is no resolution I or II). For our purposes, resolution IV is a good balance between accuracy and effort.

The types of resolutions available in HyperStudy are:

III: The effects are resolved with respect to each other, but all of the effects are confounded with the two-factor interactions.

IV: The effects are resolved with respect to each other and the two-factor interactions, but the two-factor interactions are confounded with respect to each other

V: The effects are resolved with respect to each other and the two-factor interactions, and the two-factor interactions are resolved with respect to each other

#### **Usability Characteristics**

- The desired resolution will determine the number of runs in the DOE
- Resolution type III should only be used on applications in which the interactions are known to be small with respect to the effects. This makes the confounding unimportant
- When all variables have only two levels and the resolution is type III, avoiding the confounding between the effects and specified two-factor interactions can be achieved by using the Interactions tab



- The techniques used to generate the run matrix work most effectively when variables have the same number of levels
- In HyperStudy, any data in the inclusion matrix is combined with the run data for post-processing. Any run matrix point which is already part of the inclusion data will not be rerun

#### **Settings**

In the Specifications step, you can change the following settings of Fractional Factorial from the Settings tab.

Parameters	Default	Range	Description
Resolution	III	III, IV, V	Select the resolution of the DOE
Number of runs (npt)	Depends upon the selected resolution	Any positive integer	
Use inclusion matrix	False	True or False	Concatenation with duplication between the inclusion and the generated run matrix

#### 5.5.4 Plackett-Burman - Screening DOE

When a large number of factors needs to be screened to identify the ones that may be important (i.e., those that are related to the system performance), we need to employ a design that allows us to test the largest number of factor main effects with the least number of observations.

Plackett and Burman developed highly fractionalized designs to screen the maximum number of (main) effects in the least number of experimental runs in case of two-level factors. Plackett-Burman designs are very economical designs (with the run number a multiple of four rather than a power of two) and are efficient in screening when only main effects are of interest. This is because the main effects in a Plackett-Burman design are, in general, heavily confounded with two-factor interactions. The Plackett-Burman design in 12 runs, for example, may be used for an experiment containing up to 11 factors. PB can only be run for two-level designs and in HyperStudy it cannot be used with more than 13 design variables.

Some important characteristics:

- Only main effects, no interactions
- Only two-level variables can be used
- Two level saturated fractional factorial designs
- Number of runs (N) is always a multiple of 4
- Are used for studies involving up to (N-1) design variables. The maximum number of variables you can use is 35



Best suited for problems where the interactions are expected to be minimal and the main effects dominate

Run	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	К
1	+	•	+		-		+	+	+	-	+
2	+	+		+	(H)			+	+	+	
3		+	+	241	+	-		1949 - C	+	+	+
4	+	-	+	+	-	+	-	-	-	+	+
5	+	+	-	+	+		+	-	•	-	+
6	+	+	+	1 × 1	+	+	-	+	-		-
7		+	+	+	197	+	+	<u></u>	+	1	-
8	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	-	+	-
9		•	-	+	+	+		+	+	-	+
10	+	•	-	-	+	+	+	-	+	+	-
11	6291	+		1921		+	+	+	121	+	+
12	-		-		-	-		1.5	10		-

Example DOE with 12 variables

#### 5.5.5 DOE for Space Filling - DOE for Response Surface Evaluation



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/prfocgu86p

The objective of DOE studies for response surface evaluation is to uniformly distribute the design points in the design space in order to feed into a fit method for accurate prediction of the the model behavior. The studies are performed with only a few factors to obtain higher order response surfaces. This fit can then be used in optimization, stochastic studies and to do quick what-if analysis.

In CAE, the models are already (and becoming even more) demanding, especially if one looks at computer run times. Crash models and especially CFD model runs may last several hours, maybe even days.

Types: Box-Behnken

Central composites Latin Hypercube

Hammersley



Method of Extensible Lattice Sequences

#### 5.5.6 Box-Behnken - Space Filling DOE

Box-Behnken designs are used to generate higher order response surfaces using fewer required runs than a normal factorial. Box-Behnken designs place points on the midpoints of the edges of the cubical design region, as well as points at the center.



A Box Behnken Design for three factors (13 points)

Some characteristics:

- Box-Behnken designs place points on the midpoints of the edges of the cubical design region, as well as points at the center
- The Box-Behnken design is nearly the opposite of a central composite plan in that it uses the twelve middle edge nodes and three center nodes to fit a 2nd order equation
- Box Behnken allows a second order surface to be generated through the points but requires less points than Central Composite Design (see below)
- Should not be used when accurate predictions at the extremes are important
- Only available when all design variables have 3 levels
- It doesn't explore the corners of the design space which may be considered an disadvantage of Box Behnken

#### 5.5.7 Central Composite Designs - Space Filling DOE

The Box-Behnken design and the Central Composite Design can be visualized as near compliments of each other. They both essentially suppress selected runs from a full factorial matrix in an attempt to maintain the higher order surface definition. For example, for 3 three-level variables, the full factorial run size is 27 (=33). The central composite plan drops all of the middle edge nodes, resulting in only fifteen runs. The Box-Behnken design is nearly the opposite in that it uses the twelve middle edge nodes and the center node to fit a 2nd order equation. Central Composite plus Box-Behnken becomes a full factorial with extra samples taken at the center.





Central Composite Design for 3 design variables at 5 levels (15 points)

Preset name	Axial distance	No of center runs
Rotatable	2	User defined
Orthogonal	1.41421	User defined
Rotatable & Orthogonal	2	12
On Face	1	User defined
User Defined	User defined	User defined

Some characteristics:

- For building a second order (quadratic) model without needing to use a complete three level factorial experiment.
- Parameters:
- Number of center runs
- Axial distance of star pts from center
- Total runs = 2k + 2k + N center points (k = design variables)
- HyperStudy has a limit of 20 design variables when using CCD

From a user experience (personal view of course) it is not used often, also because it is rather tricky to find out (or define) the axial points outside the design space

#### 5.5.8 Latin Hypercube - Space Filling DOE

A square grid containing sample positions is a Latin square if, and only if, there is only one sample in each row and each column.
# 



Latin Hypercube sampling 10 points

Some characteristics:

- Use case: If you can afford for instance to run 10 designs, then each design variable is split into 10 levels. Then the method picks a combination of design variables in such a way that no one value is used twice. This situation (or call it selection is depicted in the image). Of course, the more points we have, the better populated the design space will be.
- Default=Minimum runs for an approximation = 1.1x ((N+1)\*(N+2))/2, where N = number of factors (don't go below this default number of runs)
- Recommended number of runs for most approximations = 1,1(N+1)\*(N+2)
- Each design variable is divided into same number of levels (which is also equal to the number of runs)
- Each design variable value is used once
- Latin Hypercube may not sample the limits of the design space

Latin Hypercube design is especially useful in exploring the entire design space and creating fitting functions to the exact responses. To get a good quality fitting function using an LH DOE, a minimum number of runs should be evaluated.  $(N+1)^*(N+2)$  runs are needed to fit a second order polynomial. Most responses are close to a second order polynomial within the commonly used design variable ranges of -+10%. As a result, we recommend this equation to calculate the number of runs needed or a minimum of 1.1 ( $(N+1)^*(N+2)$ )/2 runs where the coefficient 1.1 is to increase the minimum number by 10% for cross-validation.

### 5.5.9 Hammersley - Space Filling DOE

Hammersley works in similar way to Latin HyperCube. Hammersley uses a quasi-random number generator, based on the Hammersley points, to uniformly sample a unit hypercube.





Some characteristics

- This technique generates a design similar to the Latin Hypercube but also attempts to distribute the points evenly within the design space
- This provides the best general-purpose DOE type for the generation of an approximation
- Minimum runs for an approximation =1.1 ((N+1)\*(N+2))/2, where N = number of factors
- Recommended number of runs for most approximations = 1.1(N+1)\*(N+2)

Hammersley has a better coverage of the design space than Latin HyperCube. Look at the image above, in the Latin HyperCube you see more a kind of clustering of design points than in Hammersley; also, there are quite some "white", i.e. uncovered areas. From a use case perspective, Hammersley is typically used for space filling DOE's as it has a better design matrix. If the number of allowed runs is increased both Hammersley and Latin HyperCube "converge"



Latin Hypercube (left) and Hammersley (right) for 100 runs



A summary on the last two methods is provided in the following recording



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/r9ioggblnn

#### 5.5.10 Modified Extensible Lattice Sequence (MELS) – Space Filling DOE

Note: This method is available with HyperStudy starting version 14.130

A lattice sequence is a quasi-random sequence, or low discrepancy sequence, designed to equally spread out points in a space by minimizing clumps and empty spaces. This DOE type also has the property of extensibility, which means the method can take an existing set of data in a space and add more data points to provide equal coverage. This property makes lattice sequences an excellent space filling DOE scheme. The number of runs is specified by the user.

# **Usability Characteristics**

- Use for exploring the entire design space and creating fitting functions to the exact responses. It is the recommended default space filling scheme
- To get a good quality fitting function, a minimum number of runs should be evaluated. (N+1)(N+2)/2 runs are needed to fit a second order polynomial, assuming that most responses are close to a second order polynomial within the commonly used design variable ranges of -+10%. An additional number of runs equal to 10% is recommended to provide redundancy, which results in more reliable post-processing. As a result, this equation is recommend to calculate the number of runs needed or a minimum of 1.1\*(N+1)(N+2)/2 runs (in other words, minimum number of suggested runs in space filling DOEs is 1.1 times Hammersley or Latin HyperCube)
- Add existing data to the inclusion matrix to use the extensibility feature. While any data can be used as an inclusion, the best performance can be expected when the inclusion is an existing data set from a MELS DOE



### Settings

In the Specifications step, you can change the following settings from the Settings tab (see summary next page).

Parameter	Default	Range	Description
Number of runs	$\frac{1.1(N+1)(N+2)}{2}$	> 0 integer	Number of new designs to be evaluated.
Random Seed	1	Integer 0 to 10000	Controls the repeatability of runs, depending on the way the sequence of random numbers is generated. 0 random (non-repeatable) > 0 triggers a new sequence of pseudo-random numbers, repeatable if the same number is specified.
Use Inclusion	false	true or false	The use of an inclusion matrix will trigger the DOE to be extensible as it tries to fill in the space already covered by the existing data set.

## 5.5.11 User-Defined Design



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/e9joole6gf

The user-defined design allows you to load your own design to perform parametric studies. The user-defined design is read in by HyperStudy and is used like any other design. The advantage of using a user-defined design is that you can create your own design based on individual requirements. You must specify the number of runs (rows) and the number of columns (=variables) in the specified matrix in the first row. Variable values are defined as the level. Spaces, tabs, or commas can delimit the individual elements of the matrix.

The user defined matrix uses integers to represent the corresponding level of the variable. This is in contrast to the run matrix DOE (see further below), which contains exact values of the variables.



An example of a user-defined design is shown below.

9	3	
1	1	1
1	2	2
1	3	3
2	1	3
2	2	2
2	3	1
3	1	2
3	2	3
3	3	1

First row - number of runs / designs; number of variables; 1=level 1, 2= level 2, 3= level 3

### 5.5.12 Run Matrix

When you are using Run Matrix, you can use your own design matrix to perform parametric studies. The run matrix is read in by HyperStudy and used as is. The advantage of using a run matrix directly is that you can create your own design based on individual requirements. The matrix does not have to fit any DOE type requirements. It can be used to automate a parameter study. The run matrix uses exact values of the variable. This is in contrast to the user defined DOE, which contains integers to repre-sent the corresponding level of the variable. It is not necessary to utilize all designs in a study. Designs that are not desired can be turned off from the Write/Execute runs panel. Spaces, tabs, or commas can delimit the individual elements of the matrix. The rows define the different designs; the columns define the design variables.

An example of a run matrix is shown below:

1.0	2.0	1. 3.0	2. 4.0
4.1	4.3	4.5	4.6
6.7	8.1	10.0	11.0
17.2	1.0	1.0	3.0
.02	0.4	0.5	1.7
3.4	2.1	7.3	9.1

The Run Matrix uses exact values of the variable. Rows=runs; columns=design variables

### 5.5.13 None

Again, allows to define your own matrix, this time however, you are using Test Data consisting of variables (DV) and responses R1 (=results, measured values)



DV1	DV2	R1
150	52	47
132	98	54
198	42	67

# 5.5.14 Summary DOE Study Types / Methods

A summary of the above summarized methods is shown in the graphs below (taken from the Online Help).

Method	Parameteo	Shace	Custo.	ov top.	Contric	Discree.	Parantic Co	Properties Comments	Categoories
<u>Fractional</u> <u>Factorial</u>	¥			2 or 3	~	~	Select the appropriate resolution.	Resolution indicates the level of accuracy of the interactions. Interactions should not be used with Resolution III.	~
Full Factorial	~			Any	~	~		Requires a high number of simulations and is therefore unsuitable for most studies. Total number of runs should be less than 1,000,000.	×
<u>Plackett</u> <u>Burman</u>	¥			2	~	~	You can either click <b>Apply</b> for <b>AutoSelect</b> or select a table using the <b>Design</b> pull- down menu.	Computationally least expensive. Number of points can be 12, 20, 24, 28 or 36. Selecting <b>Autosefect</b> will pick pbdgn12 if $N < 12$ , where N is the number of design variables; pbdgn20 if $12 <= N$ < 20, etc. Limited to 35 design variables. Categorical variables must have exactly two levels.	×
	1						_		
<u>Central</u> <u>Composite</u> <u>Design</u>		~		5	~			Use this method when the responses are known to be quadratic. Limited to 20 design variables.	
<u>Box-Behnken</u>		V		3	~	~	You can either click <b>Apply</b> for <b>AutoSelect</b> or select a table using the <b>Design</b> pull- down menu.	Use this method for building quadratic response surfaces if the responses are known to be quadratic and predictions are not required at the edge of the design space. Number of points can be 13, 25, 41, 49. 57. Selecting <b>Autoselect</b> will pick bbdgn13 if N<4, where N is the number of design variables; bbdgn25 if N=4, bbdgn41 if N=5, etc. Limited to 7 design variables. Discrete variable must have at least 3 levels. Categorical variables must have exactly 3 levels.	~
<u>Latin</u> Hypercube		~		Any	*	*	You can either accept the default number of runs or enter a different value	Use this method when the response surface is highly nonlinear. The default number of runs is $1.1*((N+1)*(N+2))/2$ , where N is the number of design variables. You must maintain the value of the random seed in order to get repeatable designs.	~



continuation

Method	Scramoto	Space	Custo	OV LON	Contra	Discontraction	Parasic Parasic	Popolities and	Categorical
<u>Modified</u> <u>Extensible</u> <u>Lattice</u> <u>Sequence</u> (MELS)		*		Any	*	~	You can either accept the default number of runs or enter a different value.	Use this method when the response surface is highly nonlinear. This method is a better space filler than Latin Hypercube. The default number of runs is 1.1*((N+1)*(N+2))/2, where N is the number of design variables.	~
<u>Hammersley</u>		¥		Any	¥	¥	You can either accept the default number of runs or enter a different value.	Use this method when the response surface is highly nonlinear. This method is a better space filler than Latin Hypercube. The default number of runs is $1.1^*((N+1)^*(N+2))^2$ , where N is the number of design variables.	~
<u>Taguchi</u>	v			Varies	~	~	You can either choose AutoSelect or a specific design matrix.	The levels of each variable must be set accordingly to ensure compability with a specific design matrix.	¥.
<u>User-defined</u> <u>Design</u>			~	Any	~	~	Select the perturb file.	Use this method to create a design matrix using abstract variable levels.	*
<u>Run Matrix</u>			~	Any	~	~	Select the perturb file.	Use this method to create a design matrix using literal variable values.	
None									



# 6 Introduction to HyperStudy

HyperStudy enables you to explore, understand and improve your system's designs using methods such as design-of-experiments and optimization. HyperStudy generates intelligent variations of the parameters of any system model and reveals relationships between these parameters and the system responses. By using HyperStudy, you can make better decisions and optimize the

performance, reliability and robustness of your systems.

In other words, with direct connections to Altair's Solvers, interfaces to several other solvers, and the ability to interface with any solver, HyperStudy is the tool when it comes to DOE, Optimization, and Robust Design.



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/hadvekycdk

The design of HyperStudy as a wizard makes it very easy to learn and use. It is applicable to study the different aspects of a design under various conditions, including non-linear behaviors and multi-physics environments. It can also be used for multi-disciplinary optimization of a design combining different analysis types.



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/a7oa6ekru7



If you have set up a model in HyperMesh, for example, you can invoke HyperStudy which then has direct access to model variables. If you're using a solver that has a text input file that cannot be read to HyperMesh, you can parametrize it using the HyperStudy editor.

HyperStudy uses its interfacing abilities both to generate additional input files for the solver (with varied design) for each experimental measurement, and to read in evaluated responses.

Finally, if you're working with a solver that has no existing interface to HyperMesh or HyperGraph, you could use the Templex programming language to build a custom interface.

The models can be parameterized very easily. Besides the typical definition of solver input data as design variables, the shape of a finite element model can also be parameterized with ease through HyperMorph; morphing technology in HyperMesh.

HyperStudy Post-Processing module contains display, analysis and data mining capabilities that helps engineers to overcome the challenging task of extracting relevant information from multi-run studies. With its unique and powerful suite of tools, simulation results can be analyzed, sorted and studied effectively in HyperStudy.

Specifically developed for design of experiments (DOE), stochastic simulations, and optimization techniques, HyperStudy users can:

- Gain insight into the physics of a design
- Assess the robustness of a design for controlled or uncontrolled variations in the design parameters
- Optimize a design for multi-disciplinary attributes

Our colleague Ken Mix summarized some key aspects of and about HyperStudy in the following video recording.



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/d0m4p4xhie

# 6.1 HyperStudy Benefits

- 1. Provides engineers with an easy way to study effects of design changes for complex analysis events.
- 2. Allows engineers to assess the robustness of designs and provides the guidance necessary to achieve robust designs.



- 3. Allows engineers to perform multi-disciplinary optimization studies for different attributes of a design.
- 4. Allows engineers to perform system identification and correlation studies of designs;
- 5. Complements existing CAE software with added functionality and direct interfaces to major solvers.
- 6. Minimizes time-to-market by identifying design direction for difficult problems

The HyperStudy benefits are summarized by Fatma Koçer (Altair) in the next video



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/041rhhu2a7

# 6.2 Before the Study

Remember that one of the main reasons we are using HyperStudy is that CAE is quite computationally intensive. It is prudent, therefore, to spend some time planning your attack strategy. Without adequate planning, it is easy to find you have invested more time and effort than you had intended to.

As with all experiments: Too much data is a reduced return on investment (more effort but no new information). In contrast, the negative side from having too little data is poor results (which makes the efforts wasted). The effort involved in collating and interpreting results is all too often underestimated. To make things easier for you, HyperStudy follows a "wizard" approach. That is, the interface provides the various functions as a step-by-step sequence, ensuring that you complete the steps in the correct order.

Even before you start building your model, you should be clear on the answers to the following:

- What are the mathematical properties of the design variables? Are they continuous, discrete, discretized, integers, etc.? These will take a role in determining which methods are applicable or more effective. Are the objectives and constraints suitable? Are they physically meaningful? What are their mathematical properties?
- Can the responses be measured quantitatively? What accuracy is required for a meaningful experiment?
- Are there any effects that should be deliberately blocked or omitted? Should a screening-run be performed to verify assumptions on importance? What levels should be used for the screening run?



- Which effects will be aliased or confounded by the screening run? Are they important?
- What should the sequence of experiments be? Can the results of the first experiment be used to create the second, and so on?
- How will findings be confirmed?
- Last but not least did you line up your resources for these experiments such as hardware, software and time?

Also spend some time planning how you will collate and present results. FE models are often interpreted by displaying results on the 3D model of the component, but this may not be appropriate. Remember that you will have to review a much larger magnitude of results: you may have results of several dozen FE analyses!

How you use HyperStudy depends on your model type, your simulation software and your design objectives among other factors.

You can use HyperStudy as a standalone software or you can start it from another HyperWorks product, like HyperMesh Desktop.

Below are some common use cases for setting up a study:

Study Question or Scenario	Best HyperStudy Options
I have a RADIOSS model that I want to do a size/ shape optimization study with. I will run the simulations in my PC	Once you are finished creating your shape variables in HyperMorph, start HyperStudy from HyperMesh' Applications menu. Your model type is "HyperMesh".
I have a MotionSolve model. I will run the simulations in my PC.	Start HyperStudy from MotionView 's Applications menu. Your model type is "MotionView".
I am using a commercial solver that is not in HyperWorks, but it integrates with HyperWorks (Abaqus, LS-DYNA, Design Life, etc.). I would like to set up a size optimization study and will run the simulations in a cluster.	Start HyperStudy in standalone mode. Your model type is "Parameterized File". You can create the parameterized file by using the Editor option under the Tools menu. Register the solver by using the Register Solver Script option in the Edit menu.
I did my analysis in a spreadsheet. Some of the cells are design variables and some are responses.	Start HyperStudy in standalone mode. Your model type is "Spreadsheet".
I calculated my responses using analytical equations.	Start HyperStudy in standalone mode. Your model type is "Internal Math"

Once you have finished setting up your study, you will need to select one or more study approaches to find the answers to your study questions. The best combination of approaches and the best method to use for each approach depends on your application and objectives.

Below are examples of approach choices for specific scenarios:



Study Approach Question or Scenario	Best HyperStudy Options
Which design variables have a significant effect on my responses?	Use a parameter screening DOE, such as Fractional Factorial. Once the parameter screening DOE is complete, look at the Effects and Interactions plots.
How can I do quick trade-off studies?	Use a space-filling DOE, such as MELS to create fitting functions to your responses.
What are the best design variable values to minimize? my objective, while meeting my design requirements? What is the reliability of my design?	Use a Stochastic approach and add your reliability assessment.

# 6.3 Performing the Study

In HyperStudy, a study is a self-contained project (saved into a study file, with a .xml extension) in which models, variables, responses, and approaches are defined. It's a good idea to create a separate folder for each study.



The HyperStudy GUI was designed to guide you through a series of steps to set up a study and/or to add an approach. Each step must be completed before progressing on to the next step.

When you create a study or open an existing study, the study opens in the "Explorer", and any files associated with the study will be displayed in the "Directory". Specify the directory location when you create a study. When opening an existing file, the directory location defaults to the location of the file selected.

As you navigate through the Explorer (by clicking on the steps), related information becomes available in the work area for development or analysis (as with "Define models" in the image below). Often, several tabs will be displayed in the work area.

The Study Setup, contains the following working steps:

1. Definition of the Model Type

# 



- Parameterized File: Select a Parameterized File model if you want to use a template file. A HyperStudy template file is an ASCII text file that contains the parameterized version of the solver input file (e.g. OptiStruct, RADIOSS, AcuSolve, etc.). The template file extension is .tpl. The most basic HyperStudy template file is a data file in which certain data fields are replaced with parameters using a Templex statements (very important; see example further below)
- Internal Math: Select an Internal Math model if you want to use the HyperStudy response Expression Builder to
  calculate responses as functions of design variables or responses. As shown n the example further below, Internal
  Match is also used to process test data (e.g. Excel sheet with variables/factors and results/responses)
- Spreadsheet: Select a Spreadsheet model if your calculations are done in an Excel spreadsheet (in other words, some math is done inside the Excel sheet). With this model type, you must load the spreadsheet you want to work on in the Resource column. Once you load a .xls file, HyperStudy automatically defines the Solver input file and Solver execution scripts columns (see example below).
- HyperMesh: HyperStudy is started from within HyperMesh; HyperStudy then has direct access to the HyperMesh
   database of the model to perform easy design parameterization
- The following user profiles and solvers are supported:
- Abaqus, ANSYS, LS-DYNA, Nastran, OptiStruct, PAM-CRASH 2G, RADIOSS
- MotionView: HyperStudy is started from within MotionView; HyperStudy then has direct access to the MotionView database. The following MotionView solvers are supported:
- MotionView, Adams, DADS, Abaqus, Nastran
- Workbench: Select a Workbench project file to import design variables and responses from ANSYS Workbench.
   HyperStudy recognizes ANSYS Workbench Input parameters as design variables and Direct Output parameters as responses
- SimLab: Select a SimLab project (.sls) file to import design variables from SimLab
- FEKO: Once a FEKO (.cfx) file has been added to HyperStudy, models parameters are automatically identified
- Flux: Once the Flux link file (that has been generated previously from Flux) has been added to HyperStudy, models parameters and output functions are automatically identified and imported



2. Definition of Design Variables, or Factors

System parameters that you can change to improve the system performance. Examples of design variables are beam dimensions, material properties, diameter, and number of bolts. Design Variables can be continuous or discrete. A design variable can be a numerical value, as is common with numerical analyses. Since HyperStudy is a general-purpose tool, the design variable can be quite general - it can even be a text-string. Remember that the levels of a design variable are meaningful only if it is discrete. If you want to carry out a screening run with continuous design variables, you can define them as discrete for the purpose of the screening. If the variable is continuous, you specify the bounds for each, instead of the levels. The subsequent DOE will decide which levels to use within these bounds, depending on the type of design specified for the experiment.

In the Define design variables step, there are four tabs: Define Design Variables, Details, Distributions and Link Variables. In all four tabs, you can add and/or remove design variables to your model. In the first three tabs you can review and edit the following design variable properties:

- Active/Inactive status (Once a variable is unselected; that is. made inactive; it is no longer a variable but is fixed to its initial value)
- Bounds and initial value
- Data type between real and integer
- Mode between continuous, discrete, or categorical

:]	Define Design Variables     Details     Design Variable     Design Variable     Design Variable     Design Variable									
	Active	Label	Varname	Lower Bound	Initial	Upper Bound	Data Type	Mode	Distribution Role	Category
1	<b>v</b>	Diameter	dv_1	30	60	90	Integer 👻	Discrete 🖌	Design	Controlled -
2	<b>v</b>	Height	dv_2	60.000000	120.00000	180.00000	Real 👻	Continuous	Design	Controlled -
3	<b>V</b>	Thick_Top	dv_3	0.2000000	0.2500000	0.3000000	Real 👻	Continuous	Random Parameter 🛆	Controlled -
4	<b>v</b>	Thick_Side	dv_4	0.1000000	0.1200000	0.1400000	Real 🔹	Continuous	Design 11	Controlled -
5	<b>v</b>	Cost_Top_Bot_Material	dv_5	2	5	8	Integer 👻	Discrete 🦵	Design	Controlled -
6	<b>v</b>	Cost_Side_Material	dv_6	1.0000000	2.0000000	3.0000000	Real 👻	Continuous	Design "I+	Controlled -
7	<b>V</b>	Cost_Rim_Manufacturing	dv_7	1.5000000	3.0000000	4.5000000	Real 💌	Continuous	Random Parameter	Controlled -

In the "Link Variables" tab, you can link design variables to each other to reduce the number of independent variables and/or of different models in multi-model studies to have synchronized design updates between models. You can also link the design variable of a model to the responses of other models. If the input of a model is a function of outputs of other models, you can add a design variable for the input of the dependent model and responses for the outputs of the independent models and link the design variable to the responses by entering the dependency in the expression field.

3. Specifications

In the Specification step, the following task(s) may be conducted:

### **Nominal Run**

Runs one simulation where the design variable's values are set to the initial values.



### System Bound Check

Checks the study setup and the design space using three runs. The first run sets all of the design variables to their nominal values, the second run sets all of the values to their lower bounds, and the third run sets all of the values to their upper bounds.

#### Sweep

Evaluates design alternatives for a study where the design variable values increase in equal increments. For example, the first run sets the design variables' values to their upper bounds, the last run sets the design variables' values to their upper bounds, and the runs in between will be set at equispaced incremental values that are determined by the number of runs you specified. By default, five simulations are running.

In sweep study, the values for a discrete variable are iterated by index. If the number of runs exceeds the maximum index of the discrete list, the indexing scheme returns to the first index in a periodic sense.

					🗊 Edit
	Mode	Label	Varname	Details	Value
1	۲	Nominal Run 🔍	Nom	Run system	Number of runs 1
2	$\bigcirc$	System Bounds Check 🔍	Chk	Run system	
3	$\bigcirc$	Sweep 🔍	FillSweep	Sweep syste	Settings

Definition of responses. These are chosen from the results of the evaluation carried out by the high-fidelity model. For instance, weight, volume, displacement, strain, reaction forces, frequency or stress (i.e. solver dependent you either reference a text-output file or a binary results file).

Finally, the

4. Approach (Study Approach) is determined:

In rather general words: A study approach is a specific set of steps taken to study the mathematical model of a design. In HyperStudy, there are four different approaches:

- DOE
- Fit (In cases where simulation resources are scarce, the objective is to have a quick trade-off tool and/or noisy
  responses need to be smoothened to increase the effectiveness of further studies; you need to consider using fitting
  functions instead of the exact responses from simulations)
- Optimization
- Stochastic

Each approach serves a different purpose in the design study. The required steps for each approach is similar but there are small differences when needed. For example, you can use the DOE approach (focus of this eBook) if you need to learn the main factors



affecting your design, but you need to use the optimization approach if you want to find the design that achieves the design objectives while satisfying design requirements.



However, we focus on DOE Studies in this book:

Once the study has been defined (Study setup completed), you specify what type of experiment you want to use.

Remember that:

- Full Factorial is not recommended if # factors > 5, since the combination of the number of factors and their levels can make it prohibitively expensive
- Fractional Factorial is often used with just 2 levels for each factor
- Modified Extensible Lattice Sequence (MELS) is our recommended (default) space filling scheme

For the study, you will need to distinguish between controlled and uncontrolled variables. The former consist of design variables that you want to manipulate as a part of your design, while the latter are due to uncontrollable noise. You can use different DOE's for the controlled and uncontrolled variables, depending on the amount of effort you can afford to spend.

Once you have done this, you fine-tune your experiment. Recall the table drawn up earlier when the Fractional Factorial design was discussed. Most DOE's are specified as a matrix, showing the levels that will be used for each factor, and which effects will be confounded. Fine-tuning means you can edit the matrix to change the allocations for each factor / level and the interactions between them.

Once the DOE has been specified, HyperStudy runs the analyses and extracts responses for each of the designs.



# 6.4 Invoking HyperStudy



#### https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/ufdvcil19t

You can invoke HyperStudy as a standalone product, run it in batch mode, or from within HyperMesh and MotionView using the "Applications" menu. The interactive standalone mode can also be accessed through HyperGraph and HyperView using the Applications menu.

### HyperStudy Start Options

There a number of useful options that you can use to start HyperStudy in UI or in batch. Please have a look at the Online Help documentation for more details.

Also, to be mentioned is the information available in the Online Help Study Contents  $\rightarrow$  Setup-Define Models  $\rightarrow$  Specify Solver Input Arguments

A Solver input argument is any argument to be passed to the solver. The default argument is \$file, which means that the qualified solver input file name is passed to the solver script.

	For LS-DYNA, this field might contain:	i=\$file MEMORY=5000000	5
٠	For NASTRAN, this field might contain:	Batch=no	
•	For MADYMO, this field might contain:	-fg <filename>.xml</filename>	
•	For solver scripts running on Linux, this field might contain:	-nobg	
	For Adams, this field might contain:	•	5
•	For Abaqus, this field might contain:	job= <filename>.inp memory=200Mb interactive</filename>	5
s.	and the second s	and the second and the	



Once HyperStudy is started you will see the following Graphical User Interface

🔬 Untitled - HyperStudy v14.0 (120.28	8.945924)	dance .	
File Edit View Tools Application	ons Help		
			0
🗣 Welcome	🔬 Ready		
Start a Study:			
New Study			
2			
Open Study			
Recent Studies:			
C://Example_Beam_Template/ Example_Beam_Template.xml			
Quick Start:			
1			
Beam Template			
2			1.41
Beverage Can			
⊴			
Generic Solver			
			and the second se
			🗰 Back Next 📫
Ready	1		h

The "HyperStudy Welcome" page as shown above gives you easy and direct access to "Start a Study", or to access a "Recent Study" (here only one recent study is listed).

Note: To open a recent study (up to 6 studies are listed) just click on the study of interest will open it.

Also note the "Quick Start" in the lower left area of the browser which allows to start the example by clicking on it (Beam Template =OptiStruct Example; Beverage Can = Internal Math Example; and an example regarding a Generic Solver). The studies are set-up already, hence allowing to learn more about the set-up or even to demo it.

# 6.5 Graphical User Interface

The Graphical User Interface (GUI) was strategically designed to guide you fluently through the study setup and investigation process. Use the GUI to take full advantage of the HyperStudy capabilities needed to quickly learn about the system you are studying (the GUI is depicted on the following page).





Once you started your study-set up and you make changes e.g. inside the Specifications as shown in the image below, the Apply button (highlighted in yellow) needs to be activated to confirm the changes/settings. If your settings are consistent, the system "allows" you proceed to the next step.

Example_Beam_Template - HyperS	Study	v14.0 (120.28.9	945924)				
File Edit View Tools Application	ons	Help					
0 📂 🖬 🚼 🔳							<b>~</b>
Explorer Explorer		Specifications					
🛎 🚽 Beam Template							Edit
a 🌉 Setup		Mode	Label	Varname	Details		Value
Define models	1	O	🔍 Nominal Run	Nom	Run system at initial values	Number of runs	5
Define design variables	2	0	System Bounds Check	Chk	Run system at initial values, then lower and u		1
	3	۲	🔍 Sweep	FillSweep	Sweep system values from lower to upper va	a	
Evaluate							
Define responses						:	
Post processing							
Report							1 / 2 /
							- 1
						O Settings	
	•			10	4	The score	
						🔗 Apply 🦛	Back Next
		Maggana Log					
and a statistic to a		message Log			a dimension b	and the second	A. A. A



# 6.6 How to use HyperStudy



### https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/kelhte75ms



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/cbhvf2tu2j

The general outline of HyperStudy for any study is as shown below:



The user sets up the study by identifying the variables, solvers for simulations and the responses to be monitored. Then the user can choose to perform either DOE / Optimization / Stochastic studies or perform any combination of them. The results can be processed using HyperStudy's variety of post processing utilities. The HyperStudy GUI equivalent of the flowchart is shown below.

#### eBook / Introduction into Design of Experiments DOE with HyperStudy™

# 



Joe Pajot / Altair provides a very comprehensive overview won the workflow (process). In his video he even goes beyond the scope of this book: Fitting and Optimization.



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/hut0c4wz6b

In some details the working steps are:



### 6.6.1 Parametrization/Model Definition

Parametrization is a function of the model. Depending on the model you pick, whether it is HyperMesh, MotionView, Template, HyperStudy Internal Math, the parameters are imported through different mechanisms

The ease of connection depends on the model type:

- Workbench or Excel: Design Variables and Responses can be directly imported (see respective icon in the image below)
- HyperMesh/MotionView: provides a list of possible DVs, (HyperMesh model is the preferred model when there are shape variables).
- SimLab: SimLab has the advantage of CAD connectivity
- FEKO/Flux: Altair's electromagnetic solvers.
- Resource file: File with parameter definitions, e.g. Template file, HyperMesh file, Workbench project, ...
- Solver input file: HyperStudy writes this file taking the information from the Resource file. Note: For some solvers such as RADIOSS the name specified as Solver input file must be the same as specified as Resource file. Moreover, for some solvers (like RADIOSS) two (or more files) need to be specified. These files need to be separated by ";". The file which is changing (includes model info) needs to be listed first.
- HyperStudy comes with the solver execution scripts for HyperWorks solvers, i.e. HyperStudy knows how to execute RADIOSS, OptiStruct, AcuSolve etc. For non-Altair solvers you may need to point to an existing script or you may need to create one first (see the Appendix "The Role of the Solver Script" for more details).

#### 6.6.2 Define Design Variables

The information about the Design Variables is typically derived from the Resource file. Variable Data Type may be Real, Integer or even of type String and may be discrete / continuous.

Design Variables are either continuous or discrete.

Typical syntax of Design Variables

- Continuous: {parameter(varname\_1, "Label 1", 1.0, 0.9, 1.1)}
- String:{parameter(varname\_1, "comp 1", "0.0", "1.0", "2.0", "3.0")}

A more advanced topic mentioned for completeness is Design Variable Linking (please check the Online Help for more information) as used for:

- Multi-disciplinary studies (you link the common variables so that they change consistently)
- Chained solvers → output of one solvers becomes input of next solver; → link the input of the second solver to the response of the first solver (tutorial 1060)



## 6.6.3 Specifications

After the design variables have been defined, we move forward to what is called "Specifications"

Example_Beam_Template - HyperStud	dy v14.	0 (120.28.9	945924)						X
File Edit View Tools Applications	Help	2							
0 📂 🖬 🧏 🔳									0
Explorer E Directory		Specification	ns						
4 🔬 Beam Template									Edit 🖕
🛛 🔣 Setup		Mode	Label	Varname	Details			Value	
Define models	1	0	Q Nominal Run	Nom	Run system at initial values	Numl	er of runs	5	
Define design variables	2	0	System Bounds Check	Chk	Run system at initial values, then lower and upper values				
Specifications	3	۲	Q, Sweep	FillSweep	Sweep system values from lower to upper values				
Denne responses     Post processing     Report									
						Q :	iettings		
						AR AP	aly 🔶	Back Next	+
		Message Lo	9 🖸						-
		1 M 2 M 3 M 4 M	lessage: Settings locati lessage: Settings locati lessage: Updating study lessage: Updated study f	on ( C:\Use on ( <u>C:\Use</u> file to ver ile to vers	rs\goelke\AppData\Local\Altair\HyperStudySettings. rs\goelke\AppData\Local\Altair\HyperStudySettings sion 14.0.110 ion 14.0.110	xml) v14.0.120.28.945924.xml)			*

There are three options listed:

- Nominal Run runs the initial design
- System Bounds Check- creates a table of 3 runs, one at the initial values, one at all lower bounds, one at all upper bounds

¥	Tasks	Evaluation Data	C Evaluation F	Plot						
7	Go to Director	y 📂 Browse f	files							
	"I• Thickness 1	'I• Thickness 2	"I• Thickness 3	"I• Thickness 4	<b>3</b> 8:	Mass	<i>∰</i> .Displ19021	∰st frequency	<b>3</b> 2:	File Size
1	0.0020000	0.0010000	0.0050000	0.0020000						
2	0.0018000	9.00e-04	0.0045000	0.0018000						
3	0.0022000	0.0011000	0.0055000	0.0022000						

System Bounds Check. The combination of runs is automatically configured. To view this table, click on "Apply" and then on "Next".

Sweep

Creates a set of runs where the values of all the design variables vary from their lower to upper bound.

Example_Beam_Template - HyperStud	ly v14.0 (120.28.94	5924)				
File Edit View Tools Applications	Help					
Explorer Directory	💰 Tasks 💷	Evaluation Data	K Evaluation	Plot		
🖌 🔬 Beam Template	Go to Director	y 📂 Browse	files			
4 🔣 Setup	∐+ Thickness 1	'I+ Thickness 2	∐+ Thickness 3	'I• Thickness 4	🕼 Mass	<b>%</b> Displ19021
Define models	1 0.0018000	9.00e-04	0.0045000	0.0018000		
Define design variables	2 0.0019000	9.50e-04	0.0047500	0.0019000		
Specifications	3 0.0020000	0.0010000	0.0050000	0.0020000		
Evaluate	4 0.0021000	0.0010500	0.0052500	0.0021000		
Define responses	5 0.0022000	0.0011000	0.0055000	0.0022000		
Post processing						
🗷 Report						

Of course, you can change the settings for lower and upper bounds according to your "needs" – just open the "Edit" panel and edit the Run Matrix.



Note: It is recommended to run, for instance the System Bound Checks to make sure that the model set-up is healthy/correct and behaves as expected. If three runs are too prohibitive, select two runs instead.

## 6.6.4 Evaluate / Solver Execution Script

The evaluation of a model consists of three phases: Writing, executing (Job Management), and Extracting.





In this section the focus is on Job Management (executing).

The role of the solver script maybe best described by "mapping mechanism":

• A HyperStudy model maps independent variables to dependent variables

Simple question: Given an input file (e.g. HyperMesh, internal Math file) how do I generate output files?



This may seem simple, but answering this question is the blueprint. Imagine having an input file (like OptiStruct \*.fem file):

• How do you run it?

The solver script must do all which you would do manually to create the outputs given the input, but non-interactively, and should wait until completion before finishing.

## **Best Practice**

- Understand the process to be executed
- · Assuming you have input file, understand all the steps to get output files
- Make lists of steps
- Start writing a script outside of HyperStudy
- At this stage, stay simple and focus on basics
- Use hard coded paths
- Limit the arguments passed to the scrip
- Get the process running outside HyperStudy
- Once running, make limited adjustments to accept arguments (files, parameters)
- Test the script in HyperStudy's nominal run
- If everything works, start adding environment variables
- Usually do this last, as it is the least crucial step but makes testing limited to HyperStudy only



### 6.6.5 Response Definition



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/djg879tj6q

Question: What is a response?

Answer: Performance criteria that we are interested in

Something to note:

- Responses can be of varying complexity sometimes it is just a number read from an output file, sometimes it is the outcome of a number of operations on the output of the solver
- We use the "Expression Builder" to construct these responses using simple pieces as building blocks.
- Expression builder has all the pieces to facilitate the construction of any expression, from simple to sophisticated.

The Expression Builder shown below can be accessed in the "Define response" step by clicking on the three dots ... in the Expression column.

Edit View Tools Applicatio	ns Help							
1 📂 🗟 🧏 🔳								
Explorer 2 Directory	🕼 Defin	e Responses						
🛃 Beam Template	🖸 Add F	esponse (	3 Remove Response	File Assistant				
🔺 🖳 Setup	Ad	ive	Label Varn:		Expression	Value	Comm	ient
Define models	1 🗸	Mas	s	r_1	v_1[0]	Not_Extracted		
Define design variables	2 🗸	Disp	lacement at node 1902	1 r_2	v_2[0]	Not_Extracted	Magnitude of displace	ement
Specifications	3 🗸 🌔				( 10)			
Evaluate	4 🔽	Expression	on Builder - ( Displaceme	ent at node 190	021 (r_2)) - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (1	.20.28.945924)	e to a	ssess simulation
Define responses		480						
in benne responses		() Evaluat	e Expression			K )	(a) 💒	
Post processing     Report		() Evaluat	e Expression			κ)		
Report     Report		() Evaluat v 2[0] f× Function	s Ut+ Design Variables	Response:	s Fle Sources ASCII Editor	acts		
Source toposing     Report     Report		() Evaluative 2 (0)	s T+ Design Variables	2 Responses	s Bell Sources ASCII Extra Vorname	acts		
Rost receiving     Report	iii Mes	() Evaluati v 2(0) f* Function Add Fun	Expression           Image: Text Control of the second seco	Response:     Response:     Insert     tategory     b & Trig	s	acts		
Point rocessing     Report	iiii Mes	() Evaluati v 2(0) f× Function Add Function 1 abs 2 absars	S U Design Variables Varname C Mat Var	Responses     Responses     On     Onert	S	scts		
i Post processing ■ Report	iiii Mes	<ul> <li>() Evaluation</li> <li>v 2 [0]</li> <li>f F Function</li> <li>Add Function</li> <li>abs</li> <li>absand</li> <li>abston</li> </ul>	s U + Design Variables sction Remove Funct Varname C Mat ra Gen elaiture Gen	Responses     Insert     ategory     h & Trig eral eral	S SI File Sources ASCII Extra	acts		
IR Post processing IR Post processing IR Report	Mes	<ul> <li>Franction</li> <li>Factor</li> <li>Add Furction</li> <li>Add Furction</li> <li>Add Furction</li> <li>absard</li> <li>absard</li> <li>absard</li> <li>absard</li> <li>absard</li> </ul>	s ∰ Design Veriables s ∰ Design Veriables Armene Co Mat ta Gen elative Gen Mat	Responses     Insert     ategory     h & Trig eral     h & Trig	s D File Sources E ASCII Extra	acts		
R         Post processing           R         Report	Met	<ul> <li>F× Function</li> <li>Add Function</li> <li>Add Function</li> <li>abs</li> <li>absare</li> <li>abstoi</li> <li>acos</li> </ul>	s Ut Design Variables cition Remove Funct Varname C Mat ra Gen elative Gen Mat	Response:     Insert     Atagory     h & Trig eral eral h & Trig	S D File Sources ASCII Extre	acts		
R         Post processing           N         Report	Meet	<ul> <li>F× Function</li> <li>Add Function</li> <li>Add Function</li> <li>abs</li> <li>absart</li> <li>abstor</li> <li>abstor</li> <li>acos</li> </ul>	Expression  The Design Variables  The Design Variables  Remove Fund  Mat  Ramove Fund  Mat  Mat  Mat	Response:     Response:     Insert     Ategory     h & Trig eral     h & Trig	S Surces ASCII Extre	ects OK	Cancel	

Expression builder



Moreover, a Response is usually a function of a solver output but sometimes it can be of only design variable values:

Response = volume = v\_1[0]

Response = ratio of two dimensions = dv\_1/dv\_2

Next is a simple function of a solver output:

Response =  $abs (x-disp at node 1) = abs(v_1[0])$ 

Next is a user-defined function of a solver output:

Response=area\_2curves(v1x, v1x, v2x, v2y) where v1 and v2 are test and simulation data.

But it can even be just a number

Response = 10

(If you have an application where you are looking for a feasible design but don't have any responses to minimize or maximize, you can create such a response and make it the objective function)

Note: Data from a file (e.g. \*.out file from OptiStruct) is read as a vector but Responses have to be scalars Hence, you have to perform an operation to create a scalar expression from a vector

Example:

```
Response = volume = v_1[0]
```

Why v\_1[0]?

Volume is written to .out file

In this case, it is an OptiStruct \*.out file and we have a reader for it.

So, we use "File Source" to read it.

"File Source" reads it as a vector, v\_1 of size 1.

As we can only work with scalars in HyperStudy, and this particular response is a scalar, we put the index, v\_1[0].

So, a response is an expression that is made of Functions, Design Variable, Responses, File Sources (for files that HyperWorks has readers for e.g. h3d, outfile), ASCII Extracts (for ASCII files HyperWorks has no reader for, e.g. an in-house-code).

Scalars, operators, design variables, responses, file outputs are the building blocks of a response (don't, miss to hit the INSERT Varname icon)



₫ E	xpression B	Builder - ( Respo	onse 8 (m_1	L_r_1))												]	x
ABC ()	Evaluate Exp	pression											1	ŝ	Ci		
max (	resvector	r (getenv ("HSI	_APPROACH	RUN_PATH	") + "	/m_1/beam.)	h3d",1	,0,4105	,0,0,0,:	1))							
2																	
fæ	Functions	∐• Design Var	riables 🔐	Response	5	File Sources		ASCII E	xtracts								
٥	Add Functio	n 🖸 Remove	e Function	1 Insert V	irname						+	*	1	^	0	[]	<-
	Va	arname	Catego	ry													^
173	pythonge	tvarimaginary	python-brid	i													
174	pythonget	tvarreal	python-brid	J													
175	pythonset	var	python-brid	i													
176	rainflow		External														/
177	rand		Math & Tr	rig													L
178	rangepair		Internal														
179	read		General														-
												0	к		C	ancel	

### **Functions**



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/b2k1exi3n7

There are 250+ functions in the library, such as: Min, max, resvector, akima, butterworth, etc.

You can double click on the number next to the function varname to insert the function. This is particularly useful in resvector, readsim (details further below and Online Help).

In addition, you can add external functions which you may implement in Templex or HyperMath which can then be added as an external function. For more information about this option please see tutorials HS-1505: Register a Templex Function in HyperStudy and HS-1506: Register a HyperMath Function in HyperStudy.

# 

ABC ()	Evaluat	e Expression		кЛ	CH 🔰	F
fil	einfo('	"./m_1/beam.1	h3d", "size'	')		
f <del>a</del> :	unction:	∐•)esign Vari	3 .esponse	File S	,sc	II E
٥	Add Fu	nction 🖸 Re	move Function	🔒 Inser	t Varname	**
		Varname	Categ	jory		*
72	eigvee	cimag	General			
73	eigve	creal	General			
74	eval		General			
75	exp		General			
76	expfit		General			
77	extern	6	General			
78	fcorr		General			
79	fftima	g	General			H
80	fftmag	g	General			
81	fftpha	se	General			
82	fftreal		General			
83	fftwim	nag	External			
84	fftwm	ag	External			
85	fftwpł	nase	External			
86	fftwre	al	External			
87	fileclo	se	General			
88	fileexi	sts	General			
89	filefin	dstring	General			
90	fileinf	0	General			
91	fileop	en	General			
92	filerea	adstring	General			
93	fill		General			
94	fir100		External			
95	fold		General			
96	freeze	e .	General			-
					<b>a</b> 1	

# Some "Special" Functions

Readsim (available along with HyperStudy 14.0). Use case is to read the entire time history of the stress, which may then be used to identify its maximum value.

# 

🔬 readsim - Builder	- HyperStudy v14.0-120 (120.28.945924)
File:	<b>*</b>
Subcase:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Туре:	<b></b>
Request:	Filter Filter
	Tirst request - Tirst request
Components:	
Timesten:	
Timestep.	
» Show Preview	
	OK Cancel

Double click on the number next to "Function→Readsim" opens up the above pop-up window.

# **File Sources (Vectors)**



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/y66o28enan

File Sources allows for selection of result values from result files of solver runs for which HyperWorks has reader for.



In the pop-up window choose Type, Request and Component. Again note, that the results are stored as vectors. As the study requires a response to be a scalar value, use functions such as min(), max(), integral(),

define column with [..] e.g.  $v_1[0]$ ,  $v_1[numpts(v_1)-1]$  and recall that the index starts from 0.

🛃 Expression Builder - ( Mass (r_1) )					
🚱 Evaluate expression					6 CH 🧳
v_1[0]					
🗲 Functions 🕮 Design Variables 🕉 R	esponses 🗅 File Sources 🗅 ASCII Extracts				
3 Add File Source 🛛 Remove File Source	Insert Varname		+ - *	/ ^	() [] <-
Label Varname Source	File	Subcase	Туре	Request	Component
1 Vector 1 v_1 Solver output file 🗊	/hypestudy/4B/approaches/nom_1/run_00001/m_1/test.out Mass .				Value
2 Vector 2 v_2 Solver output file	C:/hypestudy/4B/approaches/nom_1/run_00001/m_1/test.h3d	Sub	Dis	N1	MAG
3 Vector 3 v_3 Solver output file 🗊	C:/hypestudy/4B/approaches/nom_1/run_00001/m_1/test.out		Fre	Mo	Value

### **File Assistant**

Along with HyperStudy 14.0 a new tool was introduced: File Assistant.

The Expression Builder is quite demanding. In many cases the Expression Builder can be replaced by the File Assistant. In the File Assistant UI, you select a single file and the type of data/result of interest (see image below).

The File Assistant can be accessed in the Define Response step  $\rightarrow$  File Assistant.





Within the File Assistant (which guides you through the various steps) you may also do some math on the results



🔬 File Assis	tant		X
Link F	ile to a	Response	
Creating	a new Vector	Source	
	Label:	Frequency - Frequency - Frequency - Subcase 1 (Modal)	
>	Varname:	m_1_v_2	
<b>I</b> Linke	d to a new Re	sponse	
~	Label:	Response 6	
	Varname:	m_1_r_2	
	Comment:	Frequency - Frequency - Subcase 1 (Modal)	
	Expression:	max(m_1_v_2)	Maximum 🔻
			First Element
			Last Element
			Maximum
			Mean
			Minimum —
		< Back Finish	Summation

## **ASCII Extract**

For ASCII files that we do not have readers for (ex: in-house code result files) make use of ASCII Extract

```
Extract file - (FileParser 1 (f_1))
       C:/Users/fatma/Documents/Altair/HyperStudy_v14.0.0.62.813705/Example_Beam_Template/approaches/nom_1/run_00001/m_1/beam.out the second second
       179 (Running in-core solution)
       180
                   181
       182
                     ·Subcase · · ·Compliance · · · · Epsilon · (Residual · strain · energy · ratio)
       183
                      ·····2··1.485954E+01··1.988481E-12
       184
       185
       186
                      Generalized Generalized
                     Subcase Mode Frequency Eigenvalue Stiffness Mass
       187
       188
                      ·····1····1···<u>2.943867E+02</u>···3.421339E+06····3.421339E+06···1.000000E+00
                      ·····1····2···3.835944E+02···5.809037E+06····5.809037E+06···1.000000E+00
       189
       190
                      ·····1····3···6.412023E+02···1.623117E+07····1.623117E+07···1.000000E+00
                      ·····1····4···6.443212E+02···1.638946E+07····1.638946E+07···1.000000E+00
       191
                      ·····1····5···7.152143E+02···2.019446E+07····2.019446E+07···1.000000E+00
      192
                      ·····1····2.090233E+07···1.000000E+00
       193
                        ·····1····7··1.023247E+03···4.133528E+07····4.133528E+07···1.000000E+00
      194

    Ⅲ

                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Þ
     Keyword: Subcase Mode Frequency
                                                                                          Eigenvalue
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Vext
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         1 Previous
     Offset:
                                  51
                                 12
     Length:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     OK
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Cancel
```



ASCII Extract provides the option to use a key word (here Subcase Mode Frequency Eigenvalue) to identify (or mark) the data of interest.

## **Response Examples**



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/mpnjw4h5tf

We may face the situation that the output HyperStudy reads in is not in the same exact format we need. For instance, in crash analysis, you often want to look at the Force versus Displacement curve. However, most of the time you have Force vs. Time and Displacement versus Time.

If you run into a situation like this there are functions available that can help you, or contact the moderated Support Forum.

# 6.7 Postprocessing - All Approaches



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/v5k4js9k1j



Now after the DOE runs are completed probably the most demanding part of a DOE starts: Postprocessing.

There are several questions we need to answer:

What do I look at? How do I interpret the results? And what do I do with that newly gained piece of information?

The following table (or overview) may be of help:

	Doe	Fit	Optimization	Stochastic	Comments
Anova		x			Identify the importance of LSR factors.
Diagnostics		х			Assess response surface quality in summary.
Distribution	x	x	x	x	Visualize data trends and identify outliers.
Linear Effects	х				Identify important variables.
Integrity	x	x	х	х	Review statistics of data sets.
Interactions	x				Identify interconnection between variables.
Iterations			x		Visualize scatter history of optimizations.
Optima			х		Visualize Pareto Frontiers.
Parallel Coordinate	x	x	x	x	Identify trends in large data sets.
Pareto Plot	x				Plot the effects of variables on responses in hierarchical order (highest to lowest).
Reliability				x	Lookup specific reliability values.
Reliability Plot				x	Visualize the representation of system reliability.
Residuals		x			Asses response surface quality in detail.
Scatter 2D	x	x	x	x	Visualize data sets in 2 dimensions.
Scatter 3D	x	x	x	x	Visualize data sets in 3 dimensions.
Summary	x	x	x	x	Present raw data in tabular form.
Trade-Off		x			Interactive response suface tool to perform "what if" scenarios.

In HyperStudy there are 6 fundamental ways of looking/postprocessing data – regardless whether it is from DOE or Optimization. These options are depicted on the left side of the image above:


Integrity, Summary, Parallel Coordinate, Distribution, Scatter 2D, Scatter3D

Integrity 🗰 Summary 🗱 Parallel Coordinate 🏥 Distribution 🗱 Scatter 2D 🕮 s	Scatter 3D Pareto Plot 🥜 Linear Effects 🔀 Interactions
---	--

The DOE specific postprocessing options (highlighted by the green box) Pareto Plot, Linear Effects, and Interactions are discussed further below.

The Integrity Tab contains a series of statistical measures on variables and responses:

- Health High level summary of statistics used to easily spot inconsistent, non-changing, or missing data
- Summary Basic descriptive statistics that presents information on the data in groups such as quartiles or ranges
- Distribution Detailed descriptive statistics used to quantitatively describe the distribution of data points
- Quality Values typically used in Quality Engineering

#### 6.7.1 Integrity – Category Health Check

The Health Check provides a high-level summary of statistics used to easily spot inconsistent, non-changing, or missing data.

	Label	Varname	Category	Points	Unique	No Values	Bad Values	Range		
1	<mark>∦]+</mark> Diameter	dv_1	Variable	128	2	0	0	60.000000	-	•
2	¶+ Height	dv_2	Variable	128	2	0	0	120.00000	Ca	tegory
3	+ Thick Top	dv_3	Variable	128	2	0	0	0.1000000	1 Hear	tn
4	Thick Si	dv_4	Variable	128	2	0	0	0.0400000	2 Sumi	mary
5	Cost To	dv_5	Variable	128	2	0	0	6.0000000	3 Distr	ibution
6	+ Cost Si	dv_6	Variable	128	2	0	0	2.0000000	4 Qual	ity
7	+ Cost Ri	dv_7	Variable	128	2	0	0	3.0000000		
8	🖌 Area To	r_1	Response	128	2	0	0	11309.734	1	
9	🖌 Area Si	r_2	Response	128	3	0	0	45238.934		
10	🕼 Volume	r_3	Response	128	4	0	0	2205398.0		
11	🕼 Materia	r_4	Response	128	12	0	0	245986.70		
12	🕼 Manufa	r_7	Response	128	3	0	0	2261.9467		
13	🖌 Total C	r_8	Response	128	24	0	0	248248.65		
14	🖌 Styling	r_9	Response	128	3	0	0	1.3333333		
									Ch	annel

#### Integrity Health Check

In the image above we see a 100 run DOE which delivered in general 100 unique (result/response; in here some results must have been the same, i.e. indicated by 99/98) points. There are no entries without any values (No Values), and there are also no "Bad Values" (e.g. divided by zero)

Integrity	Summary 🕅 Parallel Coordina	e 🏥 Distribution 👯 Scatter :	2D 😳 Scatter 3D	🌈 Linear Effects 🔀 Interactions
-----------	-----------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------



	Integrity	Summary	Parallel Coo	rdinate	Distribution #	Scatter 2D	Scatter 3D	Effects Table	1	Linea	r Effects	
	Label	Varname	Category	Points	Unique	No Values	Bad Values	Range				
1	drawbead_1.S	dv_1	Variable	3	3	0	0	0.0062442				
2	drawbead_2.S	dv_2	Variable	3	3	0	0	0.1608386			Catego	ory
3	drawbead_3.S	dv_3	Variable	3	3	0	0	0.2000000		1	Health	
4	drawbead_4.S	dv_4	Variable	3	3	0	0	0.2000000		2 3	summary	y
5	drawbead_5.S	dv_5	Variable	3	2	0	0	0.0899949		3 1	Distributi	ion
6	drawbead_6.S	dv_6	Variable	3	2	0	0	0.2000000		4 (	Quality	
7	drawbead_7.S	dv_7	Variable	3	2	0	0	0.2000000				
8	drawbead_3	dv_8	Variable	3	3	0	0	0.3749271				
9	Blank_shape	dv_9	Variable	3	1	0	0	0.0000000				
10	Blank_shape	dv_10	Variable	3	1	0	0	0.0000000				
11	Blank_shape	dv_11	Variable	3	2	0	0	0.0250729				
12	Blank_shape	dv_12	Variable	3	2	0	0	0.2000000				
13	shape_side	dv_13	Variable	3	2	0	0	0.1000000				
14	shape_side	dv_14	Variable	3	1	0	0	0.0000000				
15	shape_side	dv_15	Variable	3	1	0	0	0.0000000				
16	shape_side	dv_16	Variable	3	1	0	0	0.0000000				
17	Response 1	r_1	Response	3	0	3	0	Undefined				
18	Response 2	r_2	Response	3	0	3	0	Undefined				

In this example there are 3 responses which hadn't any values, and there is a number of ranges that are "zero" indicating that nothing has been changed. Hence, a warning (colored in red) is prompted requesting us to go back to the date to better understand what happened. For instance, the data shown in the table may come from a test and there haven't been 3 test data (No Values) available. As a consequence, the input data must be cleaned up first; or it may have been simulation data and the simulation run didn't converge.

Integrity Summary 🛱 Parallel Coordinat	e in Distribution 🔆 Scatter 2D	Scatter 3D	🌈 Linear Effects 🗙 Interactions
--	--------------------------------	------------	---------------------------------



	Integrity		Summary	料 Parallel Coor	dinate	1	Distribution	#	Scatter 2D	) .	Scatter 3D	ት Optima	<u>ب</u>	terations	
	Label		Varname	Category	Po	oints	Uniq	ue	No Value	s	Bad Values	Range			
1	drawbead_	<u>1.</u> S	dv_1	Variable	50		16		0		0	0.1867184			
2	drawbead_	2.S	dv_2	Variable	50		10		0		0	0.4120161			ategory
3	drawbead_	3.S	dv_3	Variable	50		11		0		0	0.5000000		1 He	alth
F	drawbead_	4.S	dv_4	Variable	50		13		0		0	0.5024482		2 Sur	nmary
5	drawbead_	5.S	dv_5	Variable	50		14		0		0	0.2000768		3 Dis	tribution
5	drawbead_	6.S	dv_6	Variable	50		6		0		0	0.3000000		4 Qu	ality
7	drawbead_	7.S	dv_7	Variable	50		7		0		0	0.3000000			
3	drawbead_3		dv_8	Variable	50		17		0		0	0.6000000			
,	Blank_shape		dv_9	Variable	50		18		0		0	0.2000000			
0	Blank_shape		dv_10	Variable	50		6		0		0	0.3000000		1	
1	Blank_shape		dv_11	Variable	50		18		0		0	0.6000000			
12	Blank_shape		dv_12	Variable	50		6		0		0	0.3000000			
13	shape_side_		dv_13	Variable	50		12		0		0	0.1650000			
14	shape_side_		dv_14	Variable	50		13		0		0	0.2000000			
5	shape_side_		dv_15	Variable	50		5		0		0	0.3000000			
16	shape_side_		dv_16	Variable	50		7		0		0	0.3000000			
17	Response 1	1	r_1	Response	50		26		0		0	30197.126			
18	Response 2	2	r_2	Response	50		25		0		0	71.191765			
19	Objective 1	1	obj_1	Objective	50		26		0		0	30197.126			
20	Constraint	1	c_1	Constraint	50		25		0		0	71.191765			Channel

#### Integrity Health Check

In this table we see that 50 runs have been conducted. However, we only see 25 (26) unique results. So why do we run that many simulations if we get only 25 results at the end. Again, this indicates that something may be wrong.

#### 6.7.2 Integrity – Category Summary Check

This check provides basic descriptive statistics that presents information on the data in groups such as quartiles or ranges

Mean = average, first statistical moment

Median = " middle" of a sorted list of numbers)

1st quartile = 25th percentile (splits off the lowest 25% of data from the highest 75%)

3rd quartile = 75th percentile (splits off the highest 25% of data from the lowest 75%)

sort	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
array	3	4	5	7	8	9	15	17	18	19	20	21	25
mean	13.2												
media	15												
1st Q	7												
2nd Q	15												
3rd Q	19												
4th Q	25												

The simple Excel sheet gives an overview on relevant / important definitions.



	Integrity	Summary #범	Parallel Coordina	ate 🏥 Distri	bution 👫 Scal	tter 2D	atter 3D	Pareto Plot	🖍 Linear Effects	X Interactions	
	Label	Varname	Category	Minimum	1st Qu	Median	Mean	3rd Qu	Maximum	Range	
1	- Diameter	dv_1	Variable	30.000000	30.000000	60.000000	60.000000	90.000000	90.000000	60.000000	C.A
2	<b>]</b> + Height	dv_2	Variable	60.000000	60.000000	120.00000	120.00000	180.00000	180.00000	120.00000	Category
3	+ Thick Top	dv_3	Variable	0.2000000	0.2000000	0.2500000	0.2500000	0.3000000	0.3000000	0.1000000	1 Health
4	+ Thick Si	dv_4	Variable	0.1000000	0.1000000	0.1200000	0.1200000	0.1400000	0.1400000	0.0400000	2 Summary
5	Cost To	dv_5	Variable	2.0000000	2.0000000	5.0000000	5.000000	8.0000000	8.0000000	6.0000000	3 Distribution
6	+ Cost Si	dv_6	Variable	1.0000000	1.0000000	2.0000000	2.0000000	3.0000000	3.0000000	2.0000000	4 Quality
7	+ Cost Ri	dv_7	Variable	1.5000000	1.5000000	3.0000000	3.0000000	4.5000000	4.5000000	3.0000000	
8	🔓 Area To	r_1	Response	1413.7167	1413.7167	7068.5835	7068.5835	12723.450	12723.450	11309.734	
9 5	🔓 Area Si	r_2	Response	5654.8668	11309.734	16964.600	22619.467	33929.201	50893.801	45238.934	
10 5	🖍 Volume	r_3	Response	84823.002	169646.00	508938.01	848230.02	1526814.0	2290221.0	2205398.0	
11	🔓 Materia	r_4	Response	8482.3002	24033.184	57962.384	80581.852	135716.80	254469.00	245986.70	
12	🔓 Manufa	r_7	Response	282.74334	565.48668	848.23002	1130.9734	1696.4600	2544.6900	2261.9467	
13	🔓 Total C	r_8	Response	8765.0435	24598.670	58527.871	81712.825	137413.26	257013.69	248248.65	
14	🖍 Styling	r_9	Response	0.1666667	0.3333333	0.5000000	0.6666667	1.0000000	1.5000000	1.3333333	
											Channel

All the information from above such as mean, median etc. goes into BoxPlots (under Distribution) as shown further below.

#### 6.7.3 Integrity – Category Distribution Check

	Integrity	Summary 🛤	Parallel Coordin	ate 🛄 Distri	bution 👫 Sca	tter 2D	atter 3D	Pareto Plot	Linear Effects	X Interactions	
	Label	Varname	Category	Variance	Std. Dev.	Avg. Dev.	CoV.	Skewness	Kurtosis	RMS	
1	+ Diameter	dv_1	Variable	907.08661	30.117879	30.000000	0.5019646	0.0000000	-2.0320000	67.082039	Catanan
2	]+ Height	dv_2	Variable	3628.3465	60.235757	60.000000	0.5019646	0.0000000	-2.0320000	134.16408	Category
3	+ Thick Top	dv_3	Variable	0.0025197	0.0501965	0.0500000	0.2007859	5.62e-13	-2.0320000	0.2549510	1 Health
4	+ Thick Si	dv_4	Variable	4.03e-04	0.0200786	0.0200000	0.1673215	-1.10e-13	-2.0320000	0.1216553	2 Summary
5	+ Cost To	dv_5	Variable	9.0708661	3.0117879	3.0000000	0.6023576	0.0000000	-2.0320000	5.8309519	3 Distribution
6	+ Cost Si	dv_6	Variable	1.0078740	1.0039293	1.0000000	0.5019646	0.0000000	-2.0320000	2.2360680	4 Quality
7	+ Cost Ri	dv_7	Variable	2.2677165	1.5058939	1.5000000	0.5019646	0.0000000	-2.0320000	3.3541020	
8	🖌 Area To	r_1	Response	3.22e+07	5677.0864	5654.8668	0.8031434	2.05e-15	-2.0320000	9052.2036	
9	🖌 🗛 🗛 🗛	r_2	Response	2.90e+08	17031.259	14137.167	0.7529470	0.8994640	-0.7991817	28274.334	
10	🕼 Volume	r_3	Response	7.61e+11	872592.37	720995.51	1.0287214	0.9028666	-0.8907624	1214480.6	
11	🕼 Materia	r_4	Response	4.80e+09	69312.203	56725.382	0.8601466	1.0650398	0.2166536	106113.54	
12	🕼 Manufa	r_7	Response	725159.47	851.56296	706.85835	0.7529470	0.8994640	-0.7991817	1413.7167	
13	🖌 Total C	r_8	Response	4.86e+09	69734.636	57078.812	0.8534111	1.0555325	0.1913818	107246.97	
14	🖌 Styling	r_9	Response	0.2519685	0.5019646	0.4166667	0.7529470	0.8994640	-0.7991817	0.8333333	
											Channel

Some general explanations regarding the different columns is shown under "Distributions". More information about the statistical indicators for responses are listed in the Integrity table columns.



Column	Description
Average deviation	Evaluated using the following expression: $\frac{\sum\limits_{i=1}^{N}  x_i - \overline{x} }{N}$
	The horizontal line in the above plot represents the average of the values in the vector. The vertical lines represent the differences between the values of the vector and the average of the values. The average deviation is the average of the vector elements and the average of the vector elements. The sign of each element is not taken into consideration when calculating the deviation. The sign of each element is taken into consideration when calculating the average of the elements.
Coefficient of Variation (COV)	A measure of relative dispersion given by: $CoV = \frac{S \tan dard \ deviaiton}{Mean}$
	The use of variation lies partly in the fact that the mean and standard deviation tend to change together in many experiments. The higher the CoV, the higher the variability. The lower the CoV, the less the variability of the data. CoV is seldom of interest where the mean is likely to be near zero.
Kurtosis	Measure of flatness of a distribution.



Standard Deviation	This is the square root of the variance. It is a commonly used measure of dispersion, i.e. how spread the data is. For instance, if it is a response and it is spread too much it indicates that it is not a robust design
Skewness	Indicates whether the probability distribution is skewed to the right or to the left. If the skewness is zero, the probability distribution is symmetric about the mean of the distribution. If the skewness is less than zero, the probability distribution is skewed to the left of the mean of the distribution. If the skewness is greater than zero, the probability distribution is skewed to the right of the mean of the distribution. For instance, if we look at stress and if it is left inclined it is quite admirable as it means there a more points on the lower stress values
RMS	Calculates the square root of the mean of the sum of the squares of all response values using the following equation: $\sqrt{\frac{\sum x_i^2}{N}}$
Variance	Evaluated using the following expression: $\frac{\sum\limits_{i=1}^{N}(x_i-x_i)^2}{N-1}$

#### 6.7.4 Distribution (Main Tab)

Integrity Summary 🗱 Parallel Coordinate 🛄 Distribution 🔆 Sca	catter 2D
--	-----------

In the Distribution tab, view all variable and response data in a histogram or box plot. Switch between histogram and box plot view by clicking the (histogram) or (box plot) buttons located above the Channel selector.

#### **Histograms**

In Histogram view, the following data is displayed for all variables and responses

Histograms display the frequency of runs in a sub-range of response values. The size of the sub-range is defined as the total range of the response value, divided by the number of bins. Histograms are displayed by red bins

PDF (Probability Density Function) curves illustrate the probability of the response being equal to a particular value. PDF is displayed as a green curve.



• CDF (Cumulative Density Function) curves illustrate the probability of the response being less than or equal to a particular value.

CDF is displayed as a blue curve.

Or in other words - It tells you how many peaks there are, what kind of distribution it follows etc.:

- displays the frequency of an entity value within a bin
- out of 150 runs, 8 had a styling value in the 0.22 bin, 14 had a styling value in the 0.36 bin, etc. (see image below)
- gives information about the shape/properties (peaks, skewness, modality (bimodal, etc.), kurtosis) of the distribution.
- gives the range of values.



PDF refers to "Probability of Distribution Function" which runs - more or less - parallel to the Histogram

CDF is the sum of the PDF's – it goes from zero to one, because you sum these values up. Its slope tells you where changes occur faster or slower.





#### **Box Plots**

In Box Plot view, data is sorted, and a box is drawn from the lower quartile (1st quartile, Q1, 25%) to the upper quartile (3rd quartile, Q3, 75%). Quartiles of a sorted data set consist of the three points (Q1, Q2 which is also the median, and Q3) that divide the data set into four groups, each group comprising a quarter of the data. The median and mean of the data are also marked in the box. In HyperStudy, this box is painted dark green (see images below).

Box plots may also have lines extending vertically from the box to indicate the data outside the lower and upper quartiles.

Furthermore, to identify outliers, these lines may extend only to the "whiskers" as opposed to the minimum and maximum of the data.

(Outliers refer to designs which behave much differently than other designs. Outliers may behave much better or worse than other designs. Hence, there is a need to investigate the causes of the outliers so that you either better understand which combination of design variables caused the much better performance, and vice versa, what should be avoided to end up with a poorly performing design).

Whisker location is calculated as a function of lower and upper quartile and the difference between them (this difference is known as interquartile range, IQR) as:

Lower whisker = Q1 - 1.5\*IQR

Upper whisker = Q3 + 1.5\*IQR

Any data that is not within the whiskers are identified as "outliers". In HyperStudy, whiskers are displayed as a light green box instead of as a vertical line, and data points are indicated by blue dots. Horizontal scale is their run number and vertical scale is their value.



Box plots display the distribution of data. Use box plots to find the range, mean, median, quartiles, whiskers and outliers. This information tells you the spread and skewness of the data and helps you identify outliers. It is important that you understand the spread and skewness in order to understand and improve the variations in the data. Identifying the outliers gives you an opportunity to investigate these data points and resolve possible issues that you may have missed.

The image below illustrates a comparison of a box plot of data sampled from a normal distribution to the theoretical probability distribution function of the normal distribution. The dark green color indicates the interquartile range, the Light green color indicates the range of the whiskers, and the red color indicates outliers.



So, why should we care about outliers? Take a look at image below. The top plot shows a data value that looks like an Outlier (Outlier 1). Using a linear least square estimate one can see effect of including and omitting Outlier 1. Observe that the two lines are quite close to each other, indicating that the outlier has very less influence on the predictive nature of fit. In the lower plot however, this is not the case. Outlier 2 when included exerts more influence and pulls the best fitted line towards it. The difference between two cases is that outlier 2 has more leverage. Meaning that it's X axis value is quite extreme from the other data points. This is marked as High leverage and high influence. So, knowing where the Outliers exist in given data and then how to deal with them can save you from potential pitfall of fitting erroneous mathematical model and providing wrong report to customer.

# 



#### How to detect Outliers

HyperStudy helps you in identifying Outliers using Box plot (Postprocessing-Distribution- icon on the right).

For more information on calculation please refer to Box Plot help page in HyperStudy. (Hint: Use capping methods. Any value which is out of range of 5th and 95th percentile can be considered as outlier)

#### How to deal with them

Once you have identified Outliers in your data, next question is how to deal with them. Following points could assist.

- 1. Does the data make sense: E.g. out of 50 samples which were used to record fatigue life 98 percent show a mean life cycle of 1.5 million and 2 percent show a life cycle of 10,000 cycles. This could be experimental or measurement error. In this case if the customer is positive that the life cycle of a given component cannot be so low then those sample should be removed from data set and documented in final report.
- 2. In most cases, however, removing data is not so straight forward. Couple of things you can do:

Create a model with and without the outlier(s). If the model remains unaffected (very marginally affected) by the absence of outliers, then you can drop them. Again, this should be documented.

If the model (R^2, Adj. R^2 change drastically) then we could do following:



- One option is to try a transformation. Square root and log transformations both pull in high numbers. This can make assumptions work better if the outlier is a dependent variable and can reduce the impact of a single point if the outlier is an independent variable.
- Another option is changing the model itself. E.g. In the given image, exponential model would do a better job with the outlier intact.



3. Treat separately: If there are significant number of outliers, we should treat them separately in the statistical model. One of the approaches is to treat both groups as two different groups and build individual model for both groups and then combine the output.

In other words:

If you look at Postprocessing—Integrity—Health some design may be marked as "Outliers" (see next image).

	Integrity	Summary #원	Parallel Coordin	ate 🏥 Distri	ibution 👫 Sca	tter 2D	catter 3D	Pareto	o Plot 🥜 Linear Effects 🗙 Interactions 🔠
	Label	Varname	Category	Outliers	LCL	UCL	Min Bound 99%	1	
1	"]+ length_1	m_1_length_1	Variable	0	-1.4641929	2.8373076	-0.4800000	-0.4	Category
2	Length_2	m_1_length_2	Variable	0	-0.7111775	2.7271775	0.0320000	0.00	1 Health
3	Length_3	m_1_length_3	Variable	0	-1.7257522	1.7564408	-0.9360000	-0.9	2 Summary
4	Length_4	m_1_length_4	Variable	0	-1.7310632	1.7322265	-0.9838917	-0.9	3 Distribution
5	Length_5	m_1_length_5	Variable	0	-1.7545827	1.7361098	-0.9926531	-0.9	4 Quality
6	"]+ radius_1	m_1_radius_1	Variable	0	-3.5184052	3.4352989	-1.9521605	-1.9	- Quanty
7	<mark>"</mark> ]+ radius_2	m_1_radius_2	Variable	0	-0.8515785	1.4642141	-0.4268479	-0.3	
8	<mark>"</mark> ]+ radius_3	m_1_radius_3	Variable	0	-1.0365364	1.5221498	-0.4511399	-0.4	
9	<mark>"]</mark> + height	m_1_heigh	Variable	0	-1.6013487	1.7889657	-0.9892714	-0.9	
10		m_1_r_1	Response	0	0.7484965	1.9110507	0.9318950	0.96	
11	<sub>x</sub> Stress	m_1_r_2	Response	0	104.84605	360.57682	156.01526	162	
12	<sub>x</sub> Volume	m_1_r_3	Response	1	1489893.3	2205840.5	1646680.0	166	*

To better understand which run (and hence which combination of design variables) is the cause of the outlier, go to Postprocessing $\rightarrow$ Distribution $\rightarrow$ Box Plot (see below).



Integrity III Summary Htt Parallel Coordinate III Distribution +: Sca	tter 2D 💢 Scatter 3D 🔟 Pareto Plot 🥜 Linear Effects 🗙 Interactions 🔠	
Index: 53 Y - Volume: 2188810.0	IIII       êê       Label Volume         Points 61.000000       Urique 61.000000         III       I+ lengt         III       I+ lengt         III       I+ lengt         IIII       IIII         IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	
	e Back	Next 📫

By hovering across the outlier, the run number and the response (here Volume) is shown along with other information such a total number of runs (here 61), minimum and maximum values of the volume.

In a linear static run like the one conducted, the outlier refers to a "real" (or reasonable) result, i.e. model run successfully completed. However, in an explicit run (like crash simulation), the outlier may indicate that the run was – let's phrase it very general – subjected to some issues such as run terminated "accidently": Maybe convergence was not reached at the time the analysis terminated. In such cases HyperStudy extracts the last available response value which may be far off from all other designs ...

Hence, one step you would pursue is to check the model (and results) of the run indicated in the BoxPlot (here run 53). All relevant files are contained in the respective working directory. You can access to it easily by Browsing the folder or Going to the Folder from

Evaluation step or Summary tab of the Post-Processing Step.

E Go to Directory		📂 Browse	files	
	Show relation	ated file director	ry + length_3	
52	-0.5000000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	
53	-0.5000000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	
54	-0.5000000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	



#### 6.7.5 Parallel Coordinates (Snake Plot)



Some characteristics of this plot:

- A vertical, equally spaced parallel line is drawn for each variable and response
- A horizontal line is drawn for each design

By default, the min and max range for each selected variable/response is displayed at the top and bottom of an axis. Each run in the data is represented as a colored line passing through the axes.

- Helps to identify patterns, clusters, relations
- Data can be filtered to focus on a range
- Order can be changed to reveal relations



For instance, the "Diameter" (shown in the left) ranges from 25.05 to 94.95, Height (second vertical line) ranges from 47.47 to 184.62 etc. By picking a curve (design of interest) you get another graphical feedback regarding the importance/impact of a particular design variable on this design.

Alternatively, you may look at a particular response, let's say Volume. If your project aim is to find a design within a given Volume range, span (open) an appropriated window (left mouse) ver the acceptable Volume range. As a result, all model configurations (here 5) which result in the desired volume range (shown in the lower right corner) are depicted. In addition, the graph helps to understand the effects of individual design variables (e.g. height) on the Volume (for instance, height significantly the volume).

# 



#### Snake plot



Sake plot, local zoom



Overall, the above described visualization methods are applied to better understand the data, e.g. to see trends etc. By using a combination of these methods, you should see effects (or be able to extract information) in the data you wouldn't see by restraining/focusing on a single plot/graph.

#### 6.7.6 Scatter 2D / 3D Plots (Anthill Plots)

Scatter plots (or anthill plots) are 2D representations of all responses and variables. Each dot stands for one computation (= one line of the table). The X and Y axis can be any column of the data set. The purpose of the scatter plots is to graphically highlight the relationships between a variable and a response or a response and a response.

Some characteristics:

- displays all variables and responses.
- indicates the dependency between the two axes.

#### Correlation coefficients

- can have a value from -1 to 1
- -1 indicates a strong but negative correlation and 1 indicates a strong and positive correlation.



In the left upper insert / chart a 2D scatter plot depicting the effects of Volume and Diameter are shown. Quite obviously, there is a correlation between both design variables. The picture looks very different if we plot Manufacturing costs vs. Height. Here the data are scattered; there is no clear pattern.

Alternatively, you may create a correlation plot as shown on the right side. In here "1" refers to a positive correlation, -1 indicates a negative correlation.

One of the most powerful aspects of a scatter plot, however, is its ability to show nonlinear relationships between variables.



Furthermore, if the data is represented by a mixture model of simple relationships, these relationships will be visually evident as superimposed patterns.

## 6.8 Postprocessing - DOE Specific



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/z61qvrmn49

The DOE specific options are shown on the right side of the image:

- Pareto Plot
- Linear Effects (Effects table and Linear Effects Plot)
- Interactions (Interactions Table and Interactions Plot)

#### 6.8.1 Pareto Plot

This is a DOE post-processing technique that presents the effects of the variables on a response in a bar chart which ranks the effects from largest to smallest. These simple to understand charts are an effective tool to present the results of a DOE.

Hashed lines with a positive slope indicate a positive effect (have a close look at the colored "columns" in the image below). If a variable increase, the response will also increase. Hashed lines with a negative slope indicate a negative effect. Increasing the variables lowers the response.



For instance, in the example shown below increasing "length\_5" has a negative effect on the Max\_Disp and hence would result in smaller displacements. Increasing "length\_1" has a positve effect and would result in a larger maximum displacement.



#### Pareto plot

In order to control the number of displayed variables or to activate the "Effect curve" click on the following icon



#### Pareto settings

This panel allows you to control the information being displayed:

- "Effects based on all variables". When enabled, the effect is calculated using all variables simultaneously.
- "Linear effects". When enabled, the effect is calculated using each variable independently (same as linear effects)
- "Displayed variable selector". Controls the number of variables (bars) displayed in the plot. This setting does not change the calculated effects
- "Effect curve". Displays a line to show the accumulation of total effect

Looking at the plots below, one can quickly see that the red bars are very important to both of the first two responses. Looking at the labels, this means that "thickness" is important for "Mass" and "Disp". The variable – color combinations are consistent for all



Pareto Plots shown at a given time. This is useful for visualizing the effects of multiple variables on multiple responses at the same time.



Each bar represents the effect a variable has on the selected response. You can choose to calculate the effect independently (linear effects) or collectively (multivariate). The line, called the Effect Curve, indicates the cumulative effect. Effect curve is what you want to look at if you want to check whether the Pareto Principle holds true for your case. In the example Pareto plot below, 80-20 rule is valid as only a small subset of the design variables has a significant effect on the response, Styling.

What else do you observe in this example plot (hint: check the hashed line slopes)?





#### 6.8.2 Linear Effects

Linear effects are plotted by drawing a line between the average value of the response when the design variable is at its lower bound and the average value of the response when the design variable is at its upper bound.



As a reminder: A horizontal line implies that this design variable has no impact on the design performance (red curve), whereas the blue curve depicts a negative relationship of the design variable (here Thickness) on the design (for a small value of the design variable Level -1 the response (here "Displacement") is at about 0.0025, whereas at its higher bound Level +1 the Displacement is less than 0.001.

For completeness the definition of Interactions and Effects are repeated here:



#### 6.8.3 Interactions

An interaction is the failure of one variable to produce the same effect on the response at different levels of another variable.

In other words, the strength, or the sign (direction) of an effect is different depending on the value (level) of some other variable(s).

An interaction can be either positive or negative.

In the Interactions tab you can view the effect of a design variable on a response at varying levels of other design variables in an interaction plot or interaction table.

To change the format interactions are displayed, click (Interactions Plot) or (Interactions Table) above the Channel selector.

For the design matrix below, interactions are calculated as:

Effect of X when Y = +1 is (401 - 401) / 2 = 0

Effect of X when Y = -1 is (1601 - 1) / 2 = 800

Interaction of X on Y is then (0 - 800) = -800

Effect of Y when X = +1 is (401 - 1601) / 2 = -600

Effect of Y when X = -1 is (401 - 1) / 2 = 200

Interaction of X on Y is then (-600 - 200) = -800

Run	x	Y	F(x,y)
1	0	0	1
2	0	2	401
3	2	0	1601
4	2	2	401

Design matrix

Note that interactions are symmetric; that is:

Interaction XY = effect of (X) on effect of (Y) = effect of (Y) on effect of (X)





#### Interactions plot

In the I-Beam example recorded by Joseph Pajot the before mentioned steps are discussed again.



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/lr6pahlwsp

For a casual blog article summarizing post-processing, have a look at http://innovationintelligence.com/confessions-of-a-dataset/



## 7 Introductory Examples

In the following hands-on exercise, we'll start with a HyperMesh model. In other words, we are going to start up HyperStudy from within HyperMesh.

Note: Basic HyperMesh skills are required, as we are not going to give an introduction in HyperMesh here - even though we show

some very basic steps in this first tutorial. In case you need to learn HyperMesh, please attend the free eLearning course: "Learn Pre-Processing with HyperMesh" available in the Learning and Certification Program (http://certification.altairuniversity.com/) or /and the free eBook: Practical Aspects of Finite Element Simulation (http://www.altairuniversity.com/free-ebooks-2/free-ebook-practical-aspects-of-finite-element-simulation-a-study-guide/)

In the successional exercises (further below) we will learn how to:

- Parameterize a solver deck in HyperStudy
- Work with a HyperMesh and HyperMorph Model in HyperStudy
- Work with an Internal Math model in HyperStudy

### 7.1 Study Setup for a HyperMesh Model with TH, Size and Shape Variables

This exercise outlines the procedure for selecting design variables in HyperMesh and adding them to a study. A HyperMesh database that includes a beam with thickness and shape variables is loaded into HyperMesh. HyperStudy is then launched from HyperMesh and the design variables are selected for HyperStudy.



The "beam\_shape.hm" model



The file for this exercise is named: beam\_shape.hm (see the zipped model files which come along with this eBook). Please copy this file to your working directory first.

#### 7.1.1 Load the File "beam\_shape.hm" into HyperMesh Desktop

While the HyperMesh desktop application starts, select the User Profile "OptiStruct"

💪 User Profiles	🛆 User Profiles 🛛 🗙						
Customize user interface:							
Application: HyperMesh							
C Default (HyperMesh)							
C RADIOSS	Block140	*					
<ul> <li>OptiStruct</li> </ul>							
C Abaqus	Standard3D	v					
C Actran							
⊂ Ansys							
O Exodus	Sierra_SD	×					
C LsDyna	Keyword971_R8.0	*					
C Madymo	Madymo70	*					
C Marc	Marc3D	*					
C Nastran	NastranMSC	*					
C Pamcrash	Pamcrash2G2014	*					
C Permas							
C Samcef							
✓ Always show at start-up							
OK Cancel							

**User Profile** 

#### 7.1.2 Reviewing the Model

As a common working practice review the given model first.

The loaded HM model already contains all relevant information such as loads, load steps, material, property and most importantly "shape definitions" (Note: the shapes have been created by using the Morphing technology available in HyperMesh).



Session Mask Model	× Import
📕 🤤 🥃 🖗	
🔁 • 📴 🛛 🗢 • 👘 •	k 📄 🥮 🖤
Entities	ID 😒
🖽 💫 Assembly Hierarchy	
🕀 🏀 Card (1)	
🗐 🚭 Component (2)	
🗾 🗭 Pshell	1
🗾 🗾 📆 Rigids	2 🗖
🗄 🞁 Domain (32)	
🗄 🧽 Handle (16)	
🖃 👫 Load Collector (3)	
EIGRL3	3 📕
🛛 🗖 🖽 1	1
📁 🖽 2	2 🗖
🖃 🚭 Load Step (2)	
🚽 🖕 Modal	2
📥 📥 Static	1
🖃 🍖 Material (1)	
😰 MAT1	1
🖃 😂 Property (1)	
PSHELL	1
🕀 强 Shape (10)	
🖃 📁 Title (1)	
🦾 🗏 Model Info	1 🗆

For visualization purposes all previously defined shapes are applied to the model. In the image below, the brown colored elements represent the base model (without applied shapes), whereas the green colored elements represent the model with applied shapes (i.e. multiplier = 1).



All shapes applied, base model in brown color



**Relevant Model Information** 

Variables:

R1, R2, H1, H2, I1, I2, 4 Beads along Y and Z, Shell Thickness Define responses:

Mass, Y-Displacement at node 19021, 1st Frequency

#### 7.1.3 Start HyperStudy and Create a New Study

From the pull-down menu, select Applications  $\rightarrow$  HyperStudy.



This launches a Message Log and the HyperStudy application and enables the link between HyperMesh Desktop and HyperStudy for reading model variables and enabling model file output for the study.

Note: Since the design variables are interactively updated within HyperMesh Desktop, the application must remain open throughout the study, and the new input file for the next run is written out from HyperMesh Desktop.



🔬 HyperMesh: Untitled - HyperStudy v1	4.0 (20.28.945924)	
File Edit View Tools Applications	; Help	
		0
Welcome	🔬 Ready	
Start a Study:		
Recent Studies:		
C://Example_Beam_Template/Exa mple_Beam_Lemplate.xml C:/Userr/goelke/Study_1.xml C://Documents/Study_1.xml C://Atari/Study_1.xml C://HiperStudy_1.xml C://HiperStudy_1.xml		
Beam Template		
Generic Solver		Back Next
	A sease: Setting location ( C:\User\nople)anData\local\llatit\BuserStudySettings.yml )	2
	O 2 Message: Settings location ( <u>Gr\UBerraloneskelAncOstalLocal\Altair\HorerStudicSettings_vi4.0.120.28.945924.xml</u> )	
	<	÷
Ready		

In HyperStudy, click on "New Study" to create a new study based on the model.



In the HyperStudy-Add window (see image), click OK to use the default labels for the study label and variable.



🔬 Add - H	yperStudy (130.21.1019016)	×
Label:	Study_1	
Varname:	s_1	
Location		
Al	tair\HyperStudy_v14.0.130.21.1019016	- 200
		OK Cancel

Note: User interface shown above refers to HyperStudy 14.130

After hitting the "OK" button the following window will be prompted:

🛃 HyperMesh: Study_1 - HyperStudy v14.0 (120.28.945924)							
File Edit View Tools Applications Help							
		0					
Explorer Explorer	J Define Models						
▲ 🔬 Study_1	Add Model 🛛 Remove Model						
🔺 🏹 Setup	Active Label Varname Model Type	Resource					
Define models							
Define design variables							
Specifications							
💌 Evaluate							
Define responses							
Post processing							
	To add an item click here or press "Add Model".						
		•					
	import Variables	🗲 Back Next ា					
	Message Log 🖸						
	<ul> <li>1 Message: Settings location (C:\Users\goelke\AppData\Local\Altair\HyperStudySetting</li> <li>2 Message: Settings location (<u>Ci\Users\goelke\AppData\Local\Altair\HyperStudySetting</u></li> <li>3 Message: Saved study (Study_1 (s_1))</li> </ul>	(s.xml) ^ ^					
	٠ ( ا	E E					
/ Study_1 / Setup ( Nominal Run , 5 Ste	pps) / Post processing						

We are now in the Study\_1 (label used before) Setup.

Clicking on Add Model...

opens up the HyperStudy - Add dialog box.

# 

🔮 HyperStudy - Add - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (						
Label: Model 1						
Varname: m_1						
Select Type						
{}	<b>f()</b>	X				
Parameterized F	File Internal Math	Spreadsheet				
HyperMesh	MotionView	Workbench				
SimLab	FEKO					
ОК	Cancel	Apply				

This dialog box allows you to assign a name label to this model and change the variable type as well as specifying the application origin of the model.

Since the source file is a HyperMesh model, we need to select the HyperMesh icon/symbol. We also accept the default values and add this new model to the study.

Ensure that the "Solver execution script" drop-down selector is set to OptiStruct ( os ).

🚽 HyperMesh: Study_1 - HyperStudy v	14.0 (120.28.94592	24)							
File Edit View Tools Application	is Help								
🗋 📂 🗟 🚼 🗐									0
Explorer E Directory	🦨 Define Mode	els							
4 🔬 Study_1	🗄 Add Model	🖸 Remove M	odel						
4 🛃 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Model Type	Resource		Solver input file	Solver execution script	Solver input arguments
Define models	1 🗸	Model 1	m_1	🔗 HyperMesh	D:/home/goelke/ALTAIR/Altair_Academics_2011_2015/1_Altair_USA/3_EBooks_University_Book/Volume	•		🛞 RADIOSS ( radioss ) 💌	\$file
Define design variables								RADIOSS ( radioss )	
Specifications								@ OptiStruct ( os )	
Evaluate     Evaluate     Evaluate								Translavi (Assestavi)	
Bost processing								Implex ( templex )	
Report								HyperXtrude ( hx )	
								Python ( py )	
								) TCL ( tcl )	
								🕅 HyperMath ( hmath )	
								A MotionSolvone ( ms )	
								None ( Hstver_None )	
								🖶 Register new Solver	

Ensure that the "Solver input arguments" is set to \$file. In the "Solver input file" field, enter "beam.fem" (Note: this file doesn't exist yet. The file name will be assigned to all the different model variants created by HyperStudy).



Solver input file	Solver execution script	Solver input arguments
beam.fem	OptiStruct ( os )	\$file

Also notice that the "Define models" step is not completed yet - otherwise you would see a green check mark.

File Edit View Tools Applica	ations Help			
Explorer Directory	Define Models	s		
Study_1	🗄 Add Model	Remove M	lodel	
🛯 🌄 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Model Type
Define models	1 🔽	Model 1	m 1	A HyperMesh
🔀 Define design variab		moder 1	*	• Hypermeen
Specifications				
Evaluate				
Define responses				
Post processing				
🗙 Report				

Next, we define, actually import variables (located at the bottom of the Work Area) to bring up the Model Parameters dialog box and to add OptiStruct Model Parameters in HyperStudy.

A Waiting... dialog box will appear to connect HyperStudy with HyperMesh Desktop application (and waits for your input)



Proceed with design variables selection from the "Model Parameters" dialog box.



(A Model Parameters	
Variable name: Initial value: Lower bound: Upper bound: HyperMesh Model Parameters	Apply to all selected items     Add     Apply to all selected items     Remove     HyperStudy Parameters
<ul> <li>→ Model</li> <li>◆ Thickness</li> <li>◆ Shape</li> <li>◆ Materials</li> <li>◆ FORCE</li> </ul>	
	OK Cancel

The exciting "thing" is that HyperStudy automatically knows about available model parameters, i.e. Thickness, Shape(s), Materials, and loads (FORCE). This makes the next steps rather easy ...

#### 7.1.4 Add Model Parameters

Expand the HyperMesh Model Parameters for "Thickness" and "Shape"; Add all of the variables (Thickness and Shape) shown in the picture below to the HyperStudy Parameters list as well. Click OK to exit the Model Parameters dialog box.

If you select Thickness: PSHELL.T.1, the respective values (initial, lower and upper bound) are displayed. Of course, lower and upper bounds can be customized (even later if needed).



4 Model Parameters	5		
Variable name: Initial ∨alue: Lower bound:	PSHELL.T.1 0.002 0.0018	Apply to all selected items	Add
Upper bound: HyperMesh Model Pa	l 0.0022 arameters	HyperStudy Parameters	Remove
	1		

Lower and upper bounds of shell thickness are automatically considered to be +/- 10 % of the initial value. Please note, that this will be discussed in some detail in the Design Variable step of the main user interface.

Don't forget to confirm your selection/setting with "Add". Only then the HyperMesh Model Parameters will be added/listed under HyperStudy Parameters.

4 Model Parameters	
✓ Model Parameters Variable name: bead_z_2.S Initial value: 0.0 Lower bound: -1.0 Upper bound: 1.0 HyperMesh Model Parameters  □-Model □-Thickness □-PSHELL.T.1 □-Shape □-R1.S □-R2.S □-H1.S □-H2.S □-1.S □-2.S □-bead_y_2_S □-bead_y_2_S □-bead_y_2_S □-FORCE	Apply to all selected items Add Add Remove HyperStudy Parameters
	OK Cancel



Note: The Model Parameters window default width may not be wide enough to show the "Add" and "Remove" buttons that are on the top right side of the window. If so, please enlarge the window.

Click "Next" (lower right corner of the screen) to advance to the "Define design variables" step and review the variable properties such as lower and upper bounds, initial values, etc.

The image below depicts information shown in the "Details" tab.

Explorer Directory	UI ← Define Design	Variables	Details	tributions 🥜 Link Va	riables				
▲ 🔬 Study_1	🗄 Add Design V	ariable 🛛 Rei	move Design Variab	le					
4 🔣 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Model Parameter	Model Type	Data Type	Mode	Values	Distribution Role
Define models	1 🗸	PSHELL.T.1	dv_1	m_1.Thicknes 🔻	🗇 HyperMesh	Real 👻	∧ Continuous	0.0018000, 0.0022000	"]+ Design
Define design variables	2 🗸	R1.S	dv_2	m_1.Shape.S 🔻	😔 HyperMesh	Real 👻		-1.0000000, 1.00000	" <b>]</b> + Design
Specifications	3 🗸	R2.S	dv_3	m_1.Shape.S	😔 HyperMesh	Real 👻		-1.0000000, 1.00000	" <b>]</b> + Design
🔄 Evaluate	4 🔽	H1.S	dv_4	m_1.Shape.S	😔 HyperMesh	Real 👻		-1.0000000, 1.00000	" <b>]</b> + Design
Define responses	5 🔽	H2.S	dv_5	m_1.Shape.S 🔻	😔 HyperMesh	Real 👻		-1.0000000, 1.00000	" <b>]</b> + Design
Post processing	6 🔽	11.S	dv_6	m_1.Shape.S	😔 HyperMesh	Real 👻	∧ Continuous	-1.0000000, 1.00000	" <b>]</b> + Design
Report	7 🔽	12.S	dv_7	m_1.Shape.S 🔻	😔 HyperMesh	Real 💌	∧ Continuous	-1.0000000, 1.00000	" <b>]</b> + Design
	8 🔽	bead_z.S	dv_8	m_1.Shape.S 🔻	🛛 🏟 HyperMesh	Real 👻		-1.0000000, 1.00000	" <b>]</b> + Design
	9 🔽	bead_y.S	dv_9	m_1.Shape.S 💌	🛛 🏟 HyperMesh	Real 💌		-1.0000000, 1.00000	<b>∐</b> + Design
	10 🔽	bead_y_2.S	dv_10	m_1.Shape.S 🔻	🗇 HyperMesh	Real 💌		-1.0000000, 1.00000	<b>∐</b> + Design
	11 🔽	bead_z_2.S	dv_11	m_1.Shape.S 🔻	🛛 🏟 HyperMesh	Real 💌		-1.0000000, 1.00000	<b>∐</b> + Design

#### Design variables imported to HyperStudy from the HyperMesh model

Click "Next" to advance to the "Specifications" step to run the Nominal Run.

Explorer Esplorer		Specifications			
4 🔬 Study_1					
🛯 🌉 Setup		Mode	Label	Varname	Details
Define models	1	٢	🔍 Nominal Run	Nom	Run system at initial values
Define design variables	2	0	🔍 System Bounds Check	Chk	Run system at initial values, then lower and upper values
	3	0	🔍 Sweep	FillSweep	Sweep system values from lower to upper values
🖉 Evaluate					
Define responses					
Post processing					
Report					

As mentioned under Details, the Nominal Run, runs the model using initial values (e.g. no shapes applied).

#### 7.1.5 Submit the Nominal Run

Click on Apply

Apply to accept the Nominal Run option and then click Next.

Make sure Write, Execute and Extract have their flag "on", to write and execute the nominal run for this study.



StepIndex	Write	Execute	Extract	Active	Task	Batch	_
. 🗸				1	Create Design		
				2 🔽	Write Input Files		
				3 🔽	Execute Analysis		
				4 🔽	Extract Responses		
				5	Purge		
				6	Create Reports		
				🗘 Run tasks			

#### Click on "Evaluate Tasks" to start up the Nominal Run.

🛃 HyperMesh: Study_1 - HyperStudy v	14.0 (120.28.9 <mark>4</mark> 5924	1)			state Partnersk Approx						X
File Edit View Tools Application	is Help										
											0
Explorer Directory	💰 Tasks 📷	Evaluation Data		1 Plot							
▲ 🔬 Study_1	Go to Direct	ory 📂 Brows	e files								≡.
▲ Setup	StepIndex	Write	Execute	Extract		Active	Task	Batch			-
Define models	1 🔽	Success	Success	Success		1	Create Design				
Define design variables						2 🔽	Write Input Files				=
Specifications						3 🔽	Execute Analysis				
Evaluate						4 🗸	Extract Responses				
Define responses						5	Purge				
Post processing						6	Create Reports				~
💌 Report						🗘 Run tasks					
					E So	STO	Stop 🔞 Evalua	ate Tasks 🛛 👌	Back	Next	•

HyperStudy writes all of the necessary input files to the study directory and executes the run using OptiStruct (mind that the files are named beam.\* as defined earlier).



Include in library 🔻 Share	with  Vew folder		
Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
beam.fem	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	FEM File	436 KB
beam.h3d	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	H3D File	241 KB
🥘 beam.html	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	HTML Document	6 KB
🛆 beam.mvw	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	Altair HyperWorks	2 KB
eam.out	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	OUT File	8 KB
beam.res	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	RES File	921 KB
beam.stat	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	STAT File	7 KB
beam_001.out	10/19/2016 12:07	OUT File	8 KB
beam_001.stat	10/19/2016 12:07	STAT File	1 KB
beam_002.out	10/19/2016 12:10	OUT File	8 KB
beam_002.stat	10/19/2016 12:10	STAT File	7 KB
🥘 beam_frames.html	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	HTML Document	1 KB
🥘 beam_menu.html	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	HTML Document	7 KB
hwsolver.mesg	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	MESG File	1 KB

The "Messages" window at the bottom of the user interface will indicate when the model has completed execution (or if an error occurred because of a faulty model).

Once the run has completed, click "Next" to proceed to the "Define responses" step.

Explorer Directory	🕼 Define Respon	ises					
Study_1	🕒 Add Response	Remove Response	File Assistant				
🔺 🔣 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Expression	Value	Comment	
Define models							1 /
Define design variables							11
Specifications							
Evaluate			0	-			
Define responses	:		U	to add an item click here or press	"Add Response".		
Post processing							
Report							

#### 7.1.6 Create Responses and Compare the Response Values

In this step you will create three output responses: Max\_Disp, Max\_Stress, and Volume. For this purpose you will use the File Assistant. File Assistant guides you through the response setup and it uses the Response Expression Builder in the background. To see how the same responses are defined using the Response Expression Builder, please see Appendix.



#### Create the Max\_Disp output response.

- From the Directory, drag-and-drop the crank.h3d file, located in approaches/nom\_1/run\_00001/m\_1, into the work area.
- In the File Assistant dialog, set the Reading technology to Altair® HyperWorks® (Hyper3D Reader) and click Next.
- Select Multiple items at multiple time steps (readsim), then click Next.
- Define the following options, then click Next.
- Set Subcase to Subcase 1 (SUBCASE1).
- Set Type to Displacement (Grids).
- Set Request (first last) to N27099 N40946.
- Set Component to MAG.

🔬 File Assistant	<b>••••</b>
Multiple ite step	ms and components at one time
File:	p/HS-2000/approaches/nom_1/run00001/m_1/crank.h3d
Subcase:	Subcase 1 (SUBCASE1)
Type:	Displacement (Grids)
Request:	N27099 N40946
Components:	Mo V First request - Mo V Last request X MAG Y Z
Timestep: 🔻	0 🔄 🔲 Last timestep
» Show Preview	
	< Back Next > Cancel

- Label the output response Max\_Disp.
- Set Expression to Maximum.



ne a	Labol:	May Diep	
R	Varname:	mua_orsp m_1_r_1	
9	Comment:	~resvector(crank.h3d,Displacement (Grids),N27099,N40946,MAG,MAG,0,Subcase 1 (SUBCASE1))	
	Expression:	max(resvector(getenv("HST_APPROACH_RUN_PATH") + "/m_1/crank.h3d",1,0,13844,3,3,0,0))	

Click Finish. The Max\_Disp output response is added to the work area.

#### Create the Max\_Stress output response

- From the Directory, drag-and-drop the crank.h3d file, located in approaches/nom\_1/run\_00001/m\_1, into the work area.
- In the File Assistant dialog, set the Reading technology to Altair® HyperWorks® (Hyper3D Reader) and click Next.
- Select Multiple items at one time step (readsim), then click Next.
- Define the following options, then click Next.
  - Set Subcase to Subcase 1 (SUBCASE1).
  - Set Type to Element Stresses (3D).
  - Set Request (first-last) to E38257 E94809.
  - Set Component to vonMises (2D & 3D).
- Label the output response Max\_Stress.
- Set Expression to Maximum.
- Click Finish. The Max\_Stress output response is added to the work area.

#### Create the Volume output response.

- From the Directory, drag-and-drop the crank.out file, located in approaches/nom\_1/run\_00001/m\_1, into the work area.
- In the File Assistant dialog, set the Reading technology to Altair® HyperWorks® (osmass.tpl) and click Next.
- Select Single item in a time series, then click Next.
- Define the following options, then click Next.
  - Set Type to OptiStruct Analysis.
  - Set Request to Out File.


- Set Component to Volume.
- Label the output response Volume
- Set Expression to First Element.
- Click Finish. The Volume output response is added to the work area.

Click Evaluate Expressions to extract the output response values of each expression. The values of the output responses are presented in the table below:

	Active	Label	Expression	Value
1	1	Max_Disp	max(readsim(getenv("HST_APPROACH_RUN	 1.4108263
2	<b>v</b>	Max_Stress	max(readsim(getenv("HST_APPROACH_RUN	 195.29431
3	1	Volume	m_2_v_1[0]	 1766760.0

Finally, we can save the Study

### 7.1.7 Save the Study

In the File menu, select Save / Save As ...

File	Edit View Tools Applications Help	
	New	Ctrl+N
1	Open	Ctrl+O
	Close	Ctrl+W
6	Save	Ctrl+S
1	Save As	

If this study has not yet been saved, a "Save As ..." dialog box will pop up requesting a name for the Study archive. The study is then saved as a \*.hstx file

This completes the general model / study set up (so far nothing about a DOE was specified). To proceed click on "Next" in the lower right corner of the GUI. You then will be asked to

"Add Approach"



This opens up another window which allows you to proceed with a DOE, FIT, Optimization or Stochastic study.



🛞 Crea	ate Report	de Bac	k Next 🗖
🔬 HyperS	tudy - Add	- HyperStu	dy v 🗾
Label:	Doe 1		
Varname:	doe_1		
Select	Туре		
	2		
	T.		
	Doe		
	tt		
Op	otimization	Stor	chastic
OK	C	ancel	Apply

# 7.2 Study Setup of a Parameterized File Model for Size Variables

In the previous example the design variables (i.e. Shapes, Material etc.) were directly imported to HyperStudy (to recall: HyperStudy was started from within HyperMesh).

In the following example the procedure for parameterizing the shell element thickness (design variable) using the HyperStudy Editor is shown.

HyperStudy Editor inserts TEMPLEX statements to parameterize the solver input deck with respect to user commands. In HyperStudy Editor, user points to input file, highlights the values that needs to parametrize to be design variables. The editor than inserts templex statements to create the "parametrized input deck" to be used as a resource file for HyperStudy.

This kind of process gives you a great deal of flexibility, also because it is applicable to any ASCII input file, including Altair and non-Altair solvers such as in-house codes.

In this exercise, an OptiStruct beam model is loaded into HyperStudy Editor. The study set-up is shown and a nominal run is performed.

This exercise uses the model file, beam\_size.fem (which should be copied to your working directory)

Model Information:

- Variables: Shell thickness
- Define responses: Mass



### 7.2.1 Create a New Study within HyperStudy

In HyperStudy, click on "New Study" to create a new study.

abel:	Study_1
/arname:	s_1
Location	
reity Ro	ok\\/olume@_HyperStudy\Indecign\Ream_Size_
TSICY_DO	

In the "HyperStudy – Add" window, click OK to use the default labels for the study label and variable.

The study directory is used to contain all of your HyperStudy run files. By default, the Study Directory is your default HyperWorks user profile directory. Most users create subdirectories for their study directories according to the study or date to better organize their information.

### 7.2.2 Add a Model to the Study

Click "Add Model" to bring up the HyperStudy - Add dialog box.

This dialog box allows you to select a model type and assign a label to this model.

Select "Parameterized File" and click OK to accept the other default values to add this new model to the study.



In the "Resource" tab click on "ABC ..." to open the Open

File dialog box and to load the solver deck beam\_size.fem.

✓ HyperMesh: Study_1 - HyperStudy v1	4.0 (120.28.945924	)	-			
File Edit View Tools Applications	s Help					
						0
Explorer 😫 Directory	J Define Mode	Is				
🔺 🛃 Study_1	🗄 Add Model	Remove M	odel			
🔺 [ Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Model Type	Resource	Solver
Define models	1 🗸	Model 1	m 1	Parameterized File		ABC
<ul> <li>Define design variables</li> </ul>						X
Specifications						
🗙 Evaluate						
Define responses						
Post processing						
Report						
						1
						🚳 Import Variables 🛛 🖊 Back Next ា

Note: If you load a file that does not contain parameters (as with our input file), a dialog will appear asking if you would like to parameterize the file.





Of course, we select "Yes" to parameterize the file. The file will open in the HyperStudy Tools Editor as a \*.tpl file.

} Edit	tor - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (120.28.945924)
oelke\	ALTAIR\Altair Academics 2011 2015\1 Altair USA\3 EBooks University Book\Volume9 HyperStudy\Indesign\Beam Size\s1\beam size.tol
<b>B</b> 0	reate 🖹 Edit 🖾 Remove 🔰 🗐 Previous Next 🗈 🕪
1	\$\$
2	\$\$ Optistruct Input Deck Generated by HyperMesh Version : 11.0.0.39
3	\$\$ Generated using HyperMesh-Optistruct Template Version : 11.0.0.39
4	\$\$
5	\$\$Template: optistruct
6	\$\$
7	\$\$
8	\$\$ optistruct
9	S
10	\$\$S
11	\$\$
12	\$\$5
13	\$
14	SHMNAME LUADSTEF
15	\$ 
17	SUBJADE 1
10	
10	method (stroctore) =
20	Y CUMNING TOADSTED
21 -	
<u> </u>	Contraction of the second s

The Editor allows you to browse through the model file etc. After closing the Editor HyperStudy automatically loads the \*.tpl file in the Resource column (see image below) and inserts the file name in the "Solver input file" column.

Ensure that OptiStruct ( os ) is input as the Solver execution script, and that the Solver input arguments is set to \$file.

🦨 Define Mode	els								
🔂 Add Model	Remove M	lodel							
Active	Label	Varname	Model Type	Resource		Solver input file	Solver execution script	Solver input arguments	Comment
1 🗸	Model 1	m_1	Parameterized File	D:/home/goelke/AL	ABC ()	beam_size.fem	OptiStruct ( os )	\$file	

### 7.2.3 Setup the Design Variable for PSHELL Thickness

To start up the Parameter Editor dialog box click on "ABC ..." in the "Resource" tab. This opens up the beam\_size.tpl file. In the Search field, type PSHELL in the String to find field. Make sure to flag "Match case" checkbox and click on the arrow until you find the PSHELL Thickness card (in OptiStruct the thickness of the shell elements is specified in the PSHELL command).

🗄 Create 📔 Edit 🛛 Remo	ove I4	I Previous Next ■		=
50 \$ 51 \$ 52 \$ 53 \$ 54 \$ 55 \$\$ 56 \$\$PSHELL.Data 57 \$\$ 58 \$ 58 \$ 59 \$HMNAME PROP 60 \$HWCOLOR PROP 61 \$PSHELL. 52 \$ 53 \$ 54 \$ 55 \$ 55 \$ 56 \$ 56 \$ 57 \$ 58 \$ 59 \$ 50	1		0.0	
64 \$\$				•

The PSHELL thickness card highlighted in the "Editor" window

The initial thickness of the shell elements is 0.002

### **Parameterization**

Within the line for the PSHELL card, select the value for the PSHELL thickness as shown below.

255	ss 🔪
256	\$\$··PSHELL·Data
257	ss 🦉
258	ş
259	\$HMNAME PROP · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
260	\$HWCOLOR PROP
261	PSHELL
262	\$\$
263 _	SS. MATI Data
- College	



In an OptiStruct deck, each field within a card is 8 characters long. In order to select the value for the PSHELL thickness properly, select the value (0.002) as well as the three spaces following the value.

With the eight-characters selected, right-click on the selection and navigate the context menu to select "Create Parameter" to bring up the Design Variable Parameter dialog box.



In the Parameter dialog box, enter Thickness in the "Label" field. The "Format" as "%-8.5f". Then close the dialog box.

.abel:	Thickness			
/arname:	varname_1			
Lov	ver Bound	Initial	Upper Bound	
0.00200		0.00200	0.00200	
🔘 Set	percent:		+/-	
Set	value:		+/-	
Format:	%-8.5f		•	
		OK	Cancel Appl	

25 - 32 (8)	8251         8252         8           8252         \$         8           8253         \$         8           8254         \$         8           8255         \$\$         \$           8256         \$\$ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Data 	1"PSHELL" · 4 13 1 ame 1, \$-8.55)	0.0 <u>1 0.</u>		Annotations Whitespaces Line numbers Overview and cursor position Column guides {templex_on/_off}
Search	ell M	atch case		OK Save	Cancel	Back Next

The Thickness variable now shows as Design Variable within the Parameter Editor. The entry can be edited to check/edit the values within the variable which are used within HyperStudy for design exploration.

Note on "Edit"

Right click on the variable to review/edit values and select Edit from the menu list

8260	\$HWCOI	LOR	PROP	· · · <b>1</b> · ·	·····3
8262	\$\$	4	Create Parameter		
8263 8264	\$\$.∽Mi \$\$	#	Include Shape		
8265	\$HMNAI		Edit	×	varname_1
•		5	Detach	•	
Sear	ch	*	Remove	•	

# OR

Click on the green quad and select Edit from the menu list

Editor - Hyp goelke\ALTAIR\A	perStud (Itair_Aca	y v14.0-120 (120.28. ademics_2011_2015\1_	945924) Altair_USA\3_EBooks_I	University_Book\Volun	ne9_HyperStudy\Ind	esign\Beam_Size\s_1\bea	am_size.tpl
Create	📄 Edit	🙁 Remove	I	Previous Nex	t 🕪 🕪		≡.
25 - 32 (8)	8251 8252 8253 8254 8255 8256 8257 8258 8259 8260 8261	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	10.00200	"PSHELL" 4 	·······1		
	8262 8263 8264	Detach     Remove					
Search		Match c	ase 🕨		01	<b>C</b> Save	Cancel

Click on "Save" to save this Template file as a model (beam size.tpl). Then the window is closed by clicking on OK.

After the parametrization of the solver deck is completed (i.e. the variable is defined) the design variable needs to be imported into HyperStudy:



In the Message Log window, the information is prompted that 1 design variable was successfully imported.



Click "Next" to proceed to the "Define design variables" (inside HyperStudy)

# 7.2.4 Verify Model Parameters

HyperStudy reads the Templex statement in the beam\_size.tpl file automatically and imports the design variables.



On the HyperStudy main screen under the "Define design variables" step, HyperStudy shows the design variable that has been imported and lists it as a Template variable under Model Type.

<mark>℃</mark> + Defin	Design Variables	Details	Distribu	tions 🥜	Link Variables					
🗄 Add (	🛨 Add Design Variable 🛛 Remove Design Variable									
Ac	ive Lab	Label Varname		Varname Lower Bound Initial		Upper Bound	Comment			
1 🗸	Thicknes	ss m_1_v	arname_1 0.	0020000 .	. 0.0020000	0.0020000				

The Design Variable Linked into HyperStudy

To edit the "Lower Bound" either type in the new value directly or click on "..." to open up the dialog window. As lower bound, we enter 0.0018.

U]	+ Define Design	Variables	Details	ibutions 🥜 Li	nk Variables			
	🛨 Add Design V	ariable 🛛 Rer	move Design Variabl	e				
	Active	Label	Varname	Lower Bound	Initial	Upper Bound	Comment	
1	✓	Thickness	m_1_varname_1	0.0018000	0.0020000	0.0020000		
				Lower Bou	ind	Initial	Upper Bound	
				0.0018000	0.0020	000	0.0020000	
				Set Range				
				Percent:			+/-	
				○ Value:			+/-	
					ОК	Canc	el Apply	

We are advancing to the "Specifications" step:





# 7.2.5 Submit the Nominal Run

Explorer Directory		Specifications					
4 🔬 Study_1							Edit 🚽
4 🌠 Setup		Mode	Label	Varname	Details		Value
Define models	1	۲	🔍 Nominal Run	Nom	Run system at initial values	Number	of runs 1
Define design variables	2	0	System Bounds Che	ck Chk	Run system at initial values, then lower and upper values		
Specifications	3	0	🔍 Sweep	FillSweep	Sweep system values from lower to upper values		
👺 Evaluate							
Define responses							
Post processing							
Report						🗘 Sett	ings
						Apply	<table-cell-rows> Back Next 🗪</table-cell-rows>

Select the "Nominal Run" option, click on "Apply" (to accept the selection), then click on "Next".

Explorer Directory	💰 Tasks 🚺 E	Evaluation Data	L Evaluation	Plot					
4 🔬 Study_1	Go to Directory	/ 📂 Browse	files						≡ .
🔺 🗓 Setup	StepIndex	Write	Execute	Extract	Active	Task	Batch		*
Define models	1 🗸				1	Create Design			
Define design variables					2 🔽	Write Input Files			-
Specifications	_				. 3 🔽	Execute Analysis			-
Evaluate					4 🔽	Extract Responses			
Define responses					5	Purge			
<ul> <li>Post processing</li> </ul>					6	Create Reports			-
Report					🛱 Run tasks				
					STO	Stop 🛞 Evalu	ate Tasks	Back Next	⇒

Make sure Write, Execute and Extract have their flag "on", to write and execute the nominal run for this study. Eventually, to start the Nominal Run click on Evaluate Tasks.

HyperStudy writes all of the necessary input files to the study directory and executes the run using OptiStruct. The "Message Log" window at the bottom of the user interface will indicate when the model has completed execution. Once the run has completed, click Next to proceed to the Define responses step section.



### 7.2.6 Create the Response and Compare the Response Value

Steps are similar to the previous exercise.

#### 7.2.7 Save the Study

In the File menu, select Save As... and assign a name to this study archive which will be saved as \*hstx.

# 7.3 Study Setup of a Parameterized File Model with Shape Variables

The following example is kind of special:

HyperMesh will be used to create and export Shape Variables only. The model will then be parameterized in HyperStudy – similar to the previous exercise. In other words, the model will be exported from HyperMesh (HyperMesh can be closed then) and HyperStudy is started as a "standalone" product.

To better understand the differences (advantages/disadvantages) of both processes we highly recommend to study the first example as well.

Linking HyperMesh and HyperStudy, i.e. by starting up HyperStudy from within HyperMesh, as shown earlier, is extremely comfortable (and easy to use) as HyperStudy recognizes the design variables automatically. Hence no parametrizing is needed.

So, what do we gain by giving this up and parameterizing the model in HyperStudy?

In this particular case HyperMesh is dispensable.

This is especially helpful if you are dealing with rather big models (many design variables & runs) which makes it admirable to run HyperStudy in Batch-Mode on a cluster (HPC).

Hence, the focus of the example below is on how to create and export Shape design variables in HyperMesh and to parametrize the model in HyperStudy afterwards.

This exercise uses the model files, beam\_shape\_with\_shapes\_noDV.hm and beam.fem. Copy these files to your current working directory next.

Model Information:

Variables:

R1, R2, H1, H2

Define responses:

Mass



### 7.3.1 Creating the Shape Variables in HyperMesh

Please note, we are not going to create the shapes in the context of this tutorial. The shapes are already contained in the given model (if you like to learn more about the Morphing technology used to create the Shapes we refer you to the Online Help or/and recommend to attend a respective seminar).

The model (file) provided is an OptiStruct model. Hence, after starting HyperMesh select the User Profile OptiStruct.

Open the HyperMesh model (File→Open→Model....) named beam\_shape\_with\_shapes\_noDV.

hm

Provided you went through the first example (Study Setup for a HyperMesh Model with TH, Size and Shape Variables) you will recognize this model.



# 7.3.2 Creating Design Variables for the Shapes

At that time the shapes contained in the model were not shape variables yet (they are part of the database but not actively used yet).

Hence, in HyperMesh Desktop, use the drop-down menu:

Optimization $\rightarrow$ Create $\rightarrow$ Shape Desvars.



Optimization	Post XYPlots Preferences				
Create 🕨	Topology Desvar				
Edit 🕨	Topography Desvar				
Assign 🕨	Free Size Desvar				
Delete 🕨 🕨	Free Shape Desvar				
Card Edit 🕨	Composite Shuffle Desvar				
Organizo 🕨	Composite Size Desvar				
Donumbor •	Gauge Desvars				
Henumber /	Size Desvars				
OptiStruct	Shape Desvars				
OSSmooth	Desvar Relationships 🔹 🕨				
	Desvar Links				
	Responses				
	Constraints				
	Objecti∨e References				
	Objective				
_	Table Entries				
	Design Equations				
1999 B	Discrete Design Values				

In the center of the shape panel, change the drop-down selector box from "single desvar" to "multiple desvars".



Click on the yellow "shapes" button above the "multiple desvars" drop-down selector to bring up the shape selector panel Select the shapes R1, R2, H1, and H2 as indicated in the image





Click the "create" button on the far-right side of the panel to create one design variable for each of the shapes selected. HyperMesh Desktop will bring up a dialog box asking if you wish to change to non-linear shape design variable options because of rotations in the shapes. Click "No" to create these shape parameters as linear variables.

Selected shape(s) appear to be non-linear due to rotations. Switch to non-linear options? (y/n)								
Yes No								

The newly created design variables R1, R2, H1, and H2 are listed in the Model Browser.

Entities	ID 오	
🕀 💫 Assembly Hierarchy		
🗄 🔞 Card (1)		
🗄 💊 Component (2)		
🗄 👩 Domain (32)		
🗄 🦻 Handle (16)		
🗄 强 Load Collector (3)		
🗄 🔂 Load Step (2)		
🕀 🙀 Material (1)		
🗄 😂 Property (1)		
🚍 强 Shape (10)		
- 🥔 R1	1 📃	
- 🥜 R2	2 🗖	
- 🧬 H1	3 🔲	
- 🥜 H2	4 🔲	
P 11	5 🗖	
- 🖉 12	6 🗖	
🥜 bead_z	7 📕	
🥜 bead_y	8 🗖	
🥜 bead_y_2	9 🔲	
🥏 bead_z_2	10 📘	
📮 🧊 Title (1)		
Model Info	1 🗌	
🖃 🙀 Design Variable (4)		
<b>_'∐+</b> R1	1	
<b>1</b> + R2	2	
<b>∵I+</b> H1	3	
եր <mark>ն</mark> + H2	4	



#### 7.3.3 Export the Design Variables as a .shp File

On the left-hand side of the shape panel, switch the selector from desvar to export. This allows us to export the grid perturbations for the shape displacements in a number of formats.

• Switch the "analysis code": selector to HyperStudy and "sub-code": to OptiStruct

⊂ desvar	file: shapes.shp		export as
· ехрогт	analysis ando:	sub anda:	animate
	■ HyperStudy	v OptiStruct	
			return

- Edit the filename in the "file" field to be "shapes.shp"
- Click "export as..." to save the file

This completes the working steps in HyperMesh (HM can be closed). The actual study set-up is in HyperStudy.

# 7.3.4 Create a New Study within HyperStudy

This time HyperStudy is started from within the Start Directory (Windows).

In HyperStudy, click on "New Study" to create a new study

+ Welcome	
Start a Study:	
New Study	New Stu
Open Study	

In the HyperStudy - Add window, click OK to use the default labels for the study label and variable.

🔬 Add - H	lyperStudy (130.21.1019016)	X
Label:	Study_1	
Varname:	s_1	
Location		Ĩ
\A	ltair\HyperStudy_v14.0.130.21.1019016	▼ 膨
		OK Cancel



Proceed to the "Define models" step

#### 7.3.5 Add a Model to the Study

Click "Add Model" to bring up the "HyperStudy - Add" dialog box



As before - This dialog box allows you to assign a name label to this model and change the variable type as well as specifying the application origin of the model.

As we are parameterizing the model in HyperStudy, "Select Type" is set to "Parameterized File", accept the other default values.

Of course, we need to import the regular FE model into HyperStudy. In this regular file (ASCII) the shape variables exported from HyperMesh will be embedded.

Import of the regular FE Model:

Add Model      Remove Model										
Active	Label	Varname	Model Type	Resource	Solver input file	Solver execution script	Solver input arguments	Comment		
1 🗸	Model 1	m_1	A Parameterized File	ABC ()		RADIOSS ( radioss )	\$file			

In the "Resource" tab open the Open File dialog box (ABC ...) and navigate to file beam.fem



If the referenced /loaded file does not contain parameters, a dialog will appear asking if you would like to parameterize the file.



Select "Yes" to parameterize the file, the file will open in the HyperStudy Tools > Editor... as a .tpl file (here beam.tpl).

Create	Edit 🛛 Remove	e I4[]	Previous Next			
1	<pre>2 \$\$ Optistr 3 \$\$ Generat 4 \$\$ 5 \$\$ Templ 6 \$\$ 7 \$\$ 8 \$\$ optistr 9 \$ 10 \$\$ 11 \$\$ 12 \$\$ 13 \$ 14 \$HMNAME LO 15 \$ 16 \$UBCASE</pre>	uct Input Deck Gener ed using HyperMesh-O ate: optistruct uct Case C ADSTEP	ated by HyperMesh ptistruct Template ontrol Cards	Version · : 11.0	.0.39 .0.39	\$ \$
Search		Match case		ОК	Save	Cancel

Ensure that OptiStruct (os) is input as the Solver execution script, and that the Solver input arguments is set to \$file.



✓ Define Mode	els										
🗄 Add Model	Remove M	lodel									
Active	Label	Varname	Model Type	Resource		Solver input file	Solver execution script	Solver i	input arguments	Comment	
1 🔽	Model 1	m_1	Parameterized File	D:/home/goelke/ALT	ABC ()	beam <mark>.fem</mark>	OptiStruct ( os )	\$file			
								🛞 Import '	Variables 🔶 🔶	Back Next	Þ

Now it's time to add the shape variables to the model FEA deck (beam.tpl)

In the Resource tab click on "ABC" again, which then opens up the Parameter Editor.

## 7.3.6 Set up the GRID Points to Create a Shape Template

In the Parameter Editor dialog box (right mouse click), "Select Nodes"  $\rightarrow$  GRID. This automatically selects all lines starting with the keyword GRID in the beam.tpl file (here: line 45 to line 4150).

{} Editor	- HyperStud	dy v14.0-120 (120.28.945924)					_ 0	X
ALTAIR\Alta	ir_Academic	s_2011_2015\1_Altair_USA\3_EBooks_University	_Book	\Volume9_HyperStudy\	\Indesign\Bear	n_Shape_Template\s	_1\beam.tpl	1
Creat	e 📄 Edit	Remove I	<b>4</b> ∏ Pre	vious Next 🕪			ł	■.
19	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>\$\$ Optistruct Input Deck Generate \$\$ Generated using HyperMesh-Opti \$\$ \$\$ Template: optistruct \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ optistruct \$ \$\$ \$\$ SUBCASE1 SUBCASE</pre>	d·by· structure free for the structure free for the structure for the structure free for the structure for	HyperMesh Versio Template Version Create Parameter Include Shape Edit Detach Remove Attach to Selector Search Cut Copy Paste	on :: 11.0. .on :: 11.0. 	0.39 0.39	\$ 	
	4	··LOAD·=·····2		Delete Select All	Ctrl+A			* *
Search	PSHELL	Match case	#	Select Nodes	ок	GRID *NODE /NODE	Cancel	



With the GRID cards selected, right-click on the selected area and navigate the context menu to select "Include Shape"



In the "Shape Template" dialog box, navigate to the location where the "shapes.shp" file was saved. Open the "shapes.optistruct. node.tpl" file in that directory.

{} Editor - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (120.28.945924)	🖌 Shape Template	X
ALTAIR\Altair_Academics_2011_2015\1_Altair_USA\3_EBooks_Uni	G v Indesign  Beam_Shape_Template	✓ ← Search Beam_Shape_Te
🗈 Create 📄 Edit 🔯 Remove	Organize • New folder	iii • 🗍 🔞
1         4071         GRID         18941         0.162           72         4072         GRID         18942         0.162	SoneDrive - Altair Aname	Date modified Type
4073         GRID         18943         0.167           4074         GRID         18944         0.166           4075         GRID         18945         0.166           4076         GRID         18946         0.166           4076         GRID         18946         0.166           4077         GRID         18947         0.15           4078         GRID         18949         0.156           4079         GRID         18949         0.156           4080         GRID         18950         0.156           4081         GRID         18951         0.156	Libraries       _usr         Documents       ↓ approaches         Music       ↓ s_1         Pictures       ↓ shapes.optistruct.node.tpl         ↓ Videos       ↓	10/20/2016 5:23 PM       File folder         10/20/2016 5:23 PM       File folder         10/20/2016 5:45 PM       File folder         10/20/2016 5:13 PM       TPL File
4083         GRID         18953         0.132           4084         GRID         18954         .1320           4085         GRID         18954         .1320           4085         GRID         18955         0.132           4086         GRID         18956         .1377           4087         GRID         18957         0.138           4088         GRID         18958         0.132           4089         GRID         18959         .1199           4090         GRID         18959         .126           4091         GRID         18961         0.126           4092         GRID         18962         0.126	Computer  System (C:)  Data (D:)  TOSHIBA EXT (E:)	
4093 GRID 18963 0.12	▼ ( III	•
Search  PSHELL Match case	File name: shapes.optistruct.node.tpl	<ul> <li>✓ Shape Template (*.node.tpl) ▼</li> <li>Open Cancel</li> <li>.4</li> </ul>

This replaces the nodes in the model with the parameterized shapes, and the shapes are imported into the list of design variables. In other words, all the GRID data are replaced by the include file which we referenced in the previous step.

{} Editor - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (120.28.945924)	x
ALTAIR\Altair_Academics_2011_2015\1_Altair_USA\3_EBooks_University_Book\Volume9_HyperStudy\Indesign\Beam_Shape_Template\s_1\beam.tpl	<b>&gt;</b>
🕀 Create 📄 Edit 🛛 Remove 🛛 📢 Previous Next 🕪 🕪	≡ .
32       \$\$         33       \$\$ ·· Stacking · Information · for · Ply-Based · Composite · Definition         34       \$\$         35       36         36       37         38       PARAM, CHECKEL, NO · · · · · ·         39       \$\$         40       \$\$ · DESVARG · Data         41       \$\$         42       \$\$ · OESVARG · Data         43       \$\$ · OESVARG · Data         44       \$\$         43       \$\$ · · OESVARG · Data         44       \$\$         45       (include · " / shapes.optistruct.node.tpl")         46       \$\$         47       \$\$ · · SPOINT · Data         48       \$\$         49       \$         50       \$ · RBE2 · Elements - · Multiple · dependent · nodes         51       \$         52       RBE2 · · · · · · 15002 · · 15003 · · 15004 · · 15523 · · 15526 · · 15526 · · 15827         54       + · · · · · · 15828 · · 15829 · · 15830 · · 15831 · · 15832 · · 15833 · · 15834 · · 15835	•
Search	•
PSHELL     Match case     OK     Save     Cancel	

Click on Save to save this Template model (beam.tpl), then select OK to exit and return to HyperStudy. Next step is kind of exciting again. Will the Design Variables be "recognized" and imported in HyperStudy? To import the variables to HyperStudy, click on "Import Variables" (at the bottom of the Work Area).

Explorer Directory	Sefine Moo	lels									
4 🔬 Study_1	🔁 Add Model	Remove M	lodel								
a 🔣 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Model Type	Resource		Solver input file	Solver execution script	Solver input argumer	its Comment	
Define models	1 🗸	Model 1	m 1	() Parameterized File	D:/home/goelke/AIT	ABC	beam.fem	OptiStruct ( os )	\$file		
Define design variables			111-01	.,	s i, iieiiie, geenie, i taiii	()		option det ( co )			
Specifications											
<ul> <li>Evaluate</li> </ul>											
Define responses											
Post processing											
Report											
									Terr		
									🛞 Import Variables	<del> Back</del> Next 💻	
	Message L	og 🛛								1	
	• 14 1	Message: Impo Numb	rted variable er of design	s from model(s) variables <mark>( 4 )</mark>							*
											-
	4										



Looks good. Great. We can proceed with the next step.

### 7.3.7 Verify Model Parameters

HyperStudy reads the Templex statement in the beam.tpl file automatically and imports the design variables.

Under "Define Design Variables", HyperStudy shows the design variables that have been imported.

More information about the design variables are listed under "Details".

Active	Label	Varname	Model Paramet	er Model Type	Data Type	Mode	Values	Distribution Role	e
<b>V</b>	R1	m_1_R1	m_1.R1	- {} Parameterized File	Real 👻		-1.0000000, 1.00000	"[+ Design	
1	R2	m_1_R2	m_1.R2	▼ {} Parameterized File	Real 💌		-1.0000000, 1.00000	📲 Design	
1	H1	m_1_H1	m_1.H1	▼ {} Parameterized File	Real 👻		-1.0000000, 1.00000	📲 Design	
<b>v</b>	H2	m_1_H2	m_1.H2	▼ {} Parameterized File	Real 🔻	∧ Continuous	-1.0000000, 1.00000	💾 Design	

## And eventually, we are ready to start the Nominal Run

Click Next to advance to the "Specifications" step to run the Nominal Run.

Explorer Directory	💰 Tasks 🔝	Evaluation Data	L Evaluation	Plot						
🖌 🔬 Study_1	Go to Director	y 📂 Browse	files							≡.
🔺 🗓 Setup	StepIndex	Write	Execute	Extract	T	Active	Task	Batch		*
Define models	1 🗸				1		Create Design			
Define design variables					2	V	Write Input Files			-
Specifications	_				3		Execute Analysis			-
📴 Evaluate					4		Extract Responses			
Define responses					5		Purge			-
<ul> <li>Post processing</li> </ul>					6		Create Reports			-
Report					5	Run tasks				
						STO	Stop	te Tasks	<b>Back</b> Nex	d 📫
						-				



#### 7.3.8 Submit the Nominal Run

Make sure Write, Execute and Extract have their flag "on", to write and execute the nominal run for this study. Click on Evaluate Tasks and then Next.

HyperStudy writes all of the necessary input files to the study directory and executes the run using OptiStruct. The Messages window at the bottom of the user interface will indicate when the model has completed execution.

Ľ	Tasks [		Evaluation Data	K Evaluatio	n Plot	
	😑 Go to Dir	recto	ry 📂 Browse	files		
	StepInd	ex	Write	Execute	Extract	
1	<b>v</b>		Success	Success	Success	

Once the run has completed, click "Next" to proceed to the "Define responses" section.

### 7.3.9 Create the Response and Compare the Response Value

To complement the study setup, we need to define responses (same process as in the other examples; included in here for your convenience).

We are going to look at the response of type Mass. Information about the Mass is contained in the beam.out file.

Define Responses:

The steps are same as the previous exercise.

#### 7.3.10 Save the Study

In the File menu, select Save to save the current Study. If this study has not yet been saved, a Save As... dialog box will pop up requesting a name for the Study archive.

Save the study archive in the working directory using the file format \*.hstx

# 7.4 DOE Method Comparison: Arm Model

In this quite comprehensive example, the following aspects will be addressed:

- Set up a Full Factorial DOE
- Set up a 2-Level Resolution III, IV and V Fractional Factorial DOE
- Set up a 3-Level Fractional Factorial DOE
- Set up a Plackett-Burman DOE

Compare these methods in accuracy and efficiency



The files used in this example are

- crank\_morph.hm
- arm\_model.tpl Template file
- arm\_model.optistruct.node.tpl Grid coordinates template
- arm\_model.shp Grid perturbation vector data for arm\_model.optistruct.node.tpl



#### 7.4.1 Problem Definition

The arm shown below is clamped at one end and under an axial loading on the other end. This model has been meshed and modeled in HyperMesh. Linear static analysis is performed using HyperWorks finite element solver, OptiStruct.

The current (nominal) design gives a volume of 1.7667E06 mm3, a maximum displacement of 1.41 mm and a maximum stress of 195.29 MPa. The designer can change the following properties of the arm: 6 shape variables for the overall length and height of the part, 3 shape variables for the three radii (see image below).





Concentrated load and boundary conditions



# Shapes defined on the "arm model"

The design can change shape in nine different regions, as shown on the image above, and five responses are of interest as detailed below.

Shape design variables:

Length1	Lower Bound = -0.5, Initial Bound = 0.0, Upper Bound = 2.0
Length2	Lower Bound = 0.0, Initial Bound = 0.0, Upper Bound = 2.0
Length3	Lower Bound = -1.0, Initial Bound = 0.0, Upper Bound = 1.0
Length4	Lower Bound = -1.0, Initial Bound = 0.0, Upper Bound = 1.0
Length5	Lower Bound = -1.0, Initial Bound = 0.0, Upper Bound = 1.0
Radius1	Lower Bound = -2.0, Initial Bound = 0.0, Upper Bound = 2.0
Radius2	Lower Bound = -0.5, Initial Bound = 0.0, Upper Bound = 1.0
Radius3	Lower Bound = -0.5, Initial Bound = 0.0, Upper Bound = 1.0
Height	Lower Bound = -1.0, Initial Bound = 0.0, Upper Bound = 1.0 Three

Three responses:



- Volume (mm3)
- Max Von Mises Stress (MPa) over all the model
- Max. displacement of all nodes of the model (mm)

## 7.4.2 Problem Setup

The nine different shapes (not shape design variables) are created with HyperMorph, a tool for doing parametric mesh-based shape changes (morphing), contained in HyperMesh (In the morphing process, domains are created around the FE model features. Handles are defined on the edges of these domains. By moving a handle, nodes in the associated domain will also move. Each of these movements can then be saved as shape variables and can directly be exported to HyperStudy)

In this exercise we don't show how morphing works but rather refer to the many Online Help tutorials about Morphing. We start, like in the other example above, by creating (exporting) shape design variables from within HyperMesh.

### Export the Shape Parameterization from HyperMesh

Review the crank\_morph.hm model file in HyperMesh (make sure the OptiStruct User Profile is turned on).

To export the Shape Design Variables, go to Optimization→Create→Shape Desvars



Make sure that "multiple desvars" are selected.



The lower bound and upper bound are set to -1 and 1 and initial value to 0. (i.e. all the shape desvars will have the same bounds). Select all shapes (clicking on the yellow "shapes" panel)



and conclude this step with "create". This creates a shape design variable for each shape selected. If you want to animate the shapes, you can click the animate button.

🖻 🙀 Design Variable (9)	
<mark>∵"</mark> [+ length_1	1
<mark>∼"</mark> I+ length_2	2
<mark>"</mark> ∐+ length_3	3
<mark>∵"</mark> I+ length_4	4
<mark>∵"</mark> [+ length_5	5
<mark>~"∐+</mark> radius_1	6
<mark>-"¦I+</mark> radius_2	7
<b>¦]+</b> radius_3	8
<sup>!</sup> <mark>"]</mark> + heigh	9

The shape design variables will now be used in HyperStudy. However, we first need to export the variables.

Activate the radio button "export", set the "analysis code" to HyperStudy (as we are going to use the variables in HyperStudy), and "sub-code" to OptiStruct (the solver we are using in this study).

⊂ desvar	file: < / Bracket_DOE	/bracket_shapes.shp	export as
🤨 export			animate
	analysis code:	sub-code:	
	▼ HyperStudy	▼ OptiStruct	
			return

The file extension must be \*.shp (here the file name is bracket\_shapes.shp).

The following two files are written:

• bracket\_shapes.optistruct.node.tpl (Grid/node coordinates template)



bracket\_shapes.shp (Grid perturbation vector data for bracket\_shapes.optistruct.node.tpl)

(Depending on your preferences, HyperStudy can be started from within HyperMesh. In that case all design variables would be readily available in HyperStudy. Alternatively, HyperStudy can be started separately and the design variables are then "built" in the study).

In the context of this example HyperStudy will be started as a standalone. The working directory is named Bracket\_DOE.

🔬 HyperS	tudy - Add - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (12 🗾 🏹
Label:	Study_1
Varname:	s_1
Location	······································
Book\Vo	olume9_HyperStudy\Indesign\Bracket_DOE 🔻 📂
Crea	te study directory in subfolder, based on Varname
	OK Cancel

### 7.4.3 Define Models - Parametrization

The Study setup follows the same standard procedure as described in some detail in the other examples:

**Define Models** 

- Type: Parameterized file
- Resource File: bracket.fem
- Solver input file: bracket\_DOE.fem (doesn't exist yet)
- Solver execution script: OptiStruct (os)
- Solver arguments: \$file

Specifying the resource file (bracket.fem) opens up the Editor.

All Grids (nodes) will be replaced by the shape design variables exported from HyperMesh before. Utilizing "Select Nodes  $\rightarrow$  GRIDS" will select all GRIDS in the ASCII file.

Right mouse click opens the dialog window shown in the image below: Select "Include Shape" to replace all GRIDS by an Include

file (here: bracket\_shapes.optistruct.node.tpl)





Save the changes as a \*.tpl file. The "Define Model" step is concluded by importing the design variables. In the Message Log, the information should be prompted: 9 design variables imported.



# 7.4.4 Define Design Variables and Nominal Run

The lower and upper bounds on the design variables can now be modified.

L	<ul> <li>Define Design</li> </ul>	Variables	Details Dis	tributions 🥜 Li	nk Variables	
1	🛨 Add Design V	<b>ariable </b> Re	move Design Variat	ble		
	Active	Label	Varname	Lower Bound	Initial	Upper Bound
3	<b>v</b>	length_3	m_1_length_3	-1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000
4	✓	length_4	m_1_length_4	-1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000
5	✓	length_5	m_1_length_5	-1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000
6	✓	radius_1	m_1_radius_1	-2.0000000	0.0000000	2.0000000
7	✓	radius_2	m_1_radius_2	-0.5000000	0.0000000	1.0000000
8	✓	radius_3	m_1_radius_3	-0.5000000	0.0000000	1.0000000
9	<b>√</b>	height	m_1_heigh	-1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000

# List of the all variables values

Before the Nominal Run (Evaluate Task) is started, make sure that Write, Execute and Extract are active (see below).

StepIndex	Write	Execute	Extract	Acti	ve Task	Batch	
Su Su	uccess	Success	Success	1	Create Design		/
				2 🗸	Write Input Files		
				. 3 🗸	Execute Analysis		× / )
				4 🔽	Extract Responses	5	
				5 🕅	Purge		
				6	Create Reports		

All the analysis files are written to the subdirectory: nom\_1/run\_00001/m\_1



	and the second se		
orary      Share with      New folder			
Name	Date modified	Туре	
bracket_DOE.fem	10/21/2016 9:49 A	FEM File	
bracket_DOE.h3d	10/21/2016 9:49 A	H3D File	
Ø bracket_DOE.html	10/21/2016 9:49 A	HTML Document	
🛆 bracket_DOE.mvw	10/21/2016 9:49 A	Altair HyperWorks	
bracket_DOE.out	10/21/2016 9:49 A	OUT File	
bracket_DOE.res	10/21/2016 9:49 A	RES File	
bracket_DOE.stat	10/21/2016 9:49 A	STAT File	
bracket_DOE_frames.html	10/21/2016 9:49 A	HTML Document	
Ø bracket_DOE_menu.html	10/21/2016 9:49 A	HTML Document	
hwsolver.mesg	10/21/2016 9:49 A	MESG File	

### Bracket\_DOE + approaches + nom\_1 + run\_00001 + m\_1

## 7.4.5 Create Responses

In this study, we want to analyze the volume, the displacement at the force application (node 35527) and the maximum stresses. Hence, 3 responses will be created.



In the previous examples responses were added (created) through "Adding Response". This time however, we are going to employ the "File Assistant" – an easy to use tool/assistant.

In the "File Assistant" you need to specify where the information of interest (=result) is coming from (displacements, stresses etc.

 $\rightarrow$  \*.h3d file; volume, mass etc.  $\rightarrow$  \*.out file).

In the File Assistant dialog, set the Reading technology to Altair® HyperWorks® (Hyper3D Reader), then click Next.

We start defining the Response Displacement.



e Selection Please select the output	file with data for a response.
racket_DOE/approaches/ Reading technology	'nom_1/run00001/m_1/bracket_DOE.h3d
<ul> <li>Altair® HyperWork</li> <li>HyperStudy text ex</li> </ul>	ks® ( Hyper3D Reader ) draction

Select "Multiple items at multiple time steps (readsim)", then Next.

✓ File Assistant
Request, Component and Timestep Single or multiple items
Single item in a time series
Multiple items at multiple time steps (readsim)
< Back Next > Cancel

Type is set to "Displacements", Request is using "First request" to "Last request" (which corresponds to all grids/nodes), Components is MAG(nitude)

🖉 File Assistant	thod Comparison: Arm Model Study
Multiple ite	ems and components at one time step
File:	/3_EBooks_University_Book/Volume9_HyperStudy/Indesign/Bracket_DOE/approaches/nom_1/run_00001/m_1/bracket_DOE.h3d
Subcase:	Subcase 1 (SUBCASE1)
Туре:	Displacement (Grids)
Request:	Filter Filter
	More than 1000 items. Please apply a 🔻 📝 First request 🕒 More than 1000 items. Please apply a 💌 📝 Last request
Components:	
	Y MAG
Timestep: -	0 Last timestep
	161
	1.4 readsim("D:/home/goelke/ALTAIR/Altair_Academics_2011_2015/1_Altair_USA/3_EBooks_University_Boo
	0.81
« Hide Preview	
	0 2000 4000 6000 8000 10000 12000 14000
	Septer 2D () Textview Table
	ABC FORMER EN FOR
	< Back Next > Cancel

In the above steps the information of interest was specified. Next, we build a response out of the above information. In detail, we are looking at the maximum displacement (magnitude) of all Grids/nodes.

te a	new Respons	ie
	Label:	Response 1
Va	Varname:	m_1_r_1
	Comment:	
	Expression:	OE.h3d", "Subcase 1 (SUBCASE1)", "Displacement (Grids)", "firstrequest", "lastrequest", "{MAG}", 0))

The same steps are repeated regarding the Response "Stress" (von Mises) as depicted in the images below. Again, we are looking at the maximum stress values of all elements.



🔬 File Assistant	
Multiple ite	ems and components at one time step
File:	/3_EBooks_University_Book/Volume9_HyperStudy/Indesign/Bracket_DOE/approaches/nom_1/run_00001/m_1/bracket_DOE.h3d
Subcase:	Subcase 1 (SUBCASE1)
Туре:	Element Stresses (3D)
Request:	Filter Filter
Components:	More than 1000 items. Please apply a       Image: First request       More than 1000 items. Please apply a       Image: Last request         Image: Work Mises (2D & 3D)       P2 (mid) (2D & 3D)       MaxShear (2D & 3D)       XX (2D & 3D)       ZZ (2D & 3D)         Image: P1 (major) (2D & 3D)       P3 (minor) (2D & 3D)       Intensity (2D & 3D)       YY (2D & 3D)       XY (2D & 3D)
	٠
Timestep:	0 Last timestep
W Hide Preview	200         readsim("D:/home/goelke/ALTAIR/Altair_Academics_2011_2015/1_Altair_USA/3_EBooks_University_Books_0           160         140           100         80           60         40           0         10000         20000         30000         40000         50000         600000
	Scatter 2D ABC Textview
	< Back Next > Cancel

▲ Label:	Response 2				
	i. Response z				
Varna	ame: m_1_r_2				
Comn	ment:				
Expre	ession: se 1 (SUBC	GE1)", "Element Stresses (3D)", "first	request", "lastrequest",	"{vonMises (2D & 3D)}", 0))	) Maximum

And finally, we define the response of type "Volume".


🔬 File Assistant	X
Multiple ite	ems and components at one time step
File:	V3_EBooks_University_Book/Volume9_HyperStudy/Indesign/Bracket_DOE/approaches/nom_1/run_00001/m_1/bracket_DOE.out
Subcase:	•
Туре:	OptiStruct Analysis
Request:	Filter Filter
	Out File 💌 🗹 First request - Out File 💌 🔽 Last request
Components:	Iteration No. Mass Volume
Timestep:	0 Last timestep
« Hide Preview	1.95E+006       readsim("D:/home/goelke/ALTAIR/Altair_Academics_2011_2015/1_Altair_USA/3_EBooks_Universit         1.85E+006       1.85E+006         1.75E+006       1.75E+006         1.65E+006       1.65E+006         1.65E+006       1.05E+006         1.65E+006       1.05E+006         1.65E+006       1.05E+006
	Scatter 2D Scatter 2D Textview Table
	< Back Next > Cancel

reate	e a read	sim Templex expression
Create a	new Respons	e
~	Label:	Response 3
1	Varname:	m_1_r_3
	Comment:	
	Expression:	(H") + "/m_1/bracket_DOE.out", "", "OptiStruct Analysis", "firstrequest", "lastrequest", "{Volume}", 0))]

The Response and their respective values (derived from the nominal run):



2	x Define Respo	nses			
1	Add Response	e 🛛 Remove Response	File Assistant		
	Active	Label	Varname	Expression	Value
1	✓	Response 1	m_1_r_1	max(readsim(getenv("HST_APP	 1.4108334
2	✓	Response 2	m_1_r_2	max(readsim(getenv("HST_APP	 195.29431
3	<b>v</b>	Response 3	m_1_r_3	max(readsim(getenv("HST_APP	 1766760.0

This completes the study setup. You can now proceed to the desired study type (DOE, Optimization, or Stochastic study). Here, we are going to look at the different DOE methods.

# 7.5 Parameter Screening DOE Setup

In this section, we will study the results from different parameter screening DOE's.

Once the study setup is completed, an Approach (DOE, Optimization, etc.) must be selected.

Right click in the Explorer opens the pop-up window; select "Add Approach" which then depicts the different Approaches. Of course, we select DOE. It is a good practice to use labels which briefly describe the essence of the approach e.g. FR\_RES\_V (Fractional\_Resolution\_V)

🔬 HyperS	tudy - Add -	HyperStudy	y v 🔀
Label:	Doe 1		
Varname:	doe_1		
Select	Туре		
	Doe	Fit	t
Ot	otimization	Stoch	astic
ОК	Ca	ncel	Apply



### 7.5.1 Full Factorial DOE

First one is a Full Factorial DOE. In this study, we will set the shape variables to two levels. Since full factorial runs all combinations of design variable values, we have minimal loss of accuracy, however we have an expensive DOE. We will use this study as our reference to compare the loss of accuracy from other DOE's that are less expensive.

Using 9 shape variables with 2 levels gives a full factorial plan made of 512 runs (LV = 29).

As this is the first DOE we are looking at (from within HyperStudy) we are including some additional information.

Study_1	🗄 Add Design	n Variable 🛛 🛛	Remove Design Varia	ble					
🔺 🕵 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Lower Bound	Initial	Upper Bound	Comment Category		
Define models	1 🔽	length 1	m 1 length 1	-0.5000000	0.0000000	2.000000	Controlled 🔻		
Define design variables	2 🗸	length 2	m 1 length 2	0.0000000	0.0000000	2.0000000	··· Controlled 🔻		
Specifications	3 🗸	length 3	m 1 length 3	-1.0000000	0.0000000	1.000000	Controlled 🔻	=	
Evaluate	4 🗸	length 4	m 1 length 4	-1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	Controlled 🔻		
Define responses	5 🗸	length 5	m 1 length 5	-1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	Controlled 🔻		
Post processing	6 🗸	radius 1	m 1 radius 1	-2.0000000	0.0000000	2.0000000	Controlled 🔻		
Report	7 🗸	radius 2	m 1 radius 2	-0.5000000	0.0000000	1.000000	Controlled 🔻		
4 🙀 Doe 1									
Select design variables								🛹 Back Next 📫	
Select responses									
Specifications	Message Lo	og 🖸							
💌 Evaluate									
<ul> <li>Evaluate</li> <li>Post processing</li> </ul>									
<ul> <li>Evaluate</li> <li>Post processing</li> <li>Report</li> </ul>					() The me	ssage log is empty.			
<ul> <li>Evaluate</li> <li>Post processing</li> <li>Report</li> </ul>					<ul> <li>The me Your me</li> </ul>	ssage log is empty. essages, warnings a	and errors will appear here.		

In the "select design variables" step all defined variables are listed. As indicated in the column, all design variables are active currently (but could be made inactive). Also, their bounds are listed again (for review and/or editing purposes).

In a similar way all active/inactive responses are listed (but can't be edited in here anymore).

Image: Setup       Active       Label       Variance       Evaluate       From       Comment         Image: Setup       Define models       Define design variables       Setup       Setup       Setup       Image: Setup       Setup <th>🛚 🔬 Study_1</th> <th>Add Respo</th> <th>nse 🛛 🛛 Remove Response</th> <th>File Assistant</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	🛚 🔬 Study_1	Add Respo	nse 🛛 🛛 Remove Response	File Assistant				
✓ Define models   ✓ Define design variables   ✓ Specifications   ✓ Evaluate   ✓ Define responses   ✓ Post processing   ✓ Specifications   ✓ Post processing   ✓ Post processing   ✓ Post processing   ✓ Report    Message Log   The message log Is empty. Your messages, warnings and errors will appear here.	🛯 🖳 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Expression	Evaluate From	Comment	
We Define design variables         Specifications         Specifications         Veraluate         Define responses         Post processing         Select design variables         Select responses         Specifications         Select responses         Specifications         Select design variables         Select responses         Specifications         Select responses         Select responses         Specifications         Select responses         Specifications         Select responses	Define models	1 🗸	Response 1	m 1 r 1	max(readsim(getenv("HST_APP	SOLVER		
	Define design variables	2 🗸	Response 2	m 1 r 2	max(readsim(getenv("HST_APP	SOLVER		
<ul> <li>✓ Evaluate</li> <li>✓ Define responses</li> <li>✓ Post processing</li> <li>✓ Report</li> <li>✓ Select design variables</li> <li>✓ Select responses</li> <li>✓ Specifications</li> <li>✓ Evaluate</li> <li>✓ Post processing</li> <li>✓ Report</li> <li>✓ Message Log</li> <li>✓ The message log is empty. Your message log is empty. Your messages, warnings and errors will appear here.</li> </ul>	Specifications	3 🗸	Response 3	m 1 r 3	max(readsim(getenv("HST_APP	SOLVER		
<ul> <li>✓ Define responses</li> <li>✓ Post processing</li> <li>✓ Report</li> <li>✓ Select design variables</li> <li>✓ Select responses</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>✓ Evaluate</li> <li>✓ Post processing</li> <li>✓ Report</li> <li>✓ Message Log </li> </ul>	Evaluate				( () ( =			
<ul> <li>Post processing</li> <li>Report</li> <li>Select design variables</li> <li>Select responses</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Evaluate</li> <li>Post processing</li> <li>Report</li> <li>Message Log          <ul> <li>Message Log              </li> <li>The message log is empty. Your messages, warnings and errors will appear here.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Define responses							
<ul> <li>Report</li> <li>Select design variables</li> <li>Select responses</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Report</li> <li>Message Log</li> <li>Message Log</li> <li>The message log is empty. Your messages, warnings and errors will appear here.</li> </ul>	Post processing							
<ul> <li>Doe 1</li> <li>Select design variables</li> <li>Select responses</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Evaluate</li> <li>Post processing</li> <li>Report</li> </ul>	Report							
Image: Select design variables       Image: Select responses       Image: Select respo	4 🙀 Doe 1							
Image: Specifications       Image: Specifications         Image: Specifications       Image: Specifications <td>Select design variables</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Evaluate Express</td> <td>ions 🛛 🛑 Back Next 📫</td>	Select design variables						Evaluate Express	ions 🛛 🛑 Back Next 📫
<ul> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Message Log</li> <li>Keyaluate</li> <li>Post processing</li> <li>Report</li> </ul>	Select responses						- 54	
Image: Second	Specifications	Message L	og 🖸					
Image: Seport       The message log is empty.         Your messages, warnings and errors will appear here.	Evaluate							
Report     Image: Constraint of the message log is empty.       Your messages, warnings and errors will appear here.	Post processing							
Your messages, warnings and errors will appear here.	Report				The message log is em	ipty.		
					<ul> <li>Your messages, warnin</li> </ul>	igs and errors will appear here	е.	

Eventually, in the "Specifications" step the DOE Method to be used is determined (these methods were described earlier).



Study_1								Edit 🗸
a 🔣 Setup		Mode	Label	Varname	Details			Value
Define models	1	۲	🔍 Full Factorial	FullFact			Number of runs	512
<ul> <li>Define design variables</li> </ul>	2	0	Q Fractional Factorial	FracFact				
<ul> <li>Specifications</li> </ul>	3	0	Q Plackett Burman	PlackBurm				
<ul> <li>Evaluate</li> </ul>	4	$\bigcirc$	Central Composite	Ccd				
<ul> <li>Define responses</li> </ul>	5		Box Behnken	Box	Too many d			
<ul> <li>Post processing</li> </ul>	6	$\bigcirc$	Latin HyperCube	LatinHyperCub	e			
Report	7	$\bigcirc$	Hammersley	Hammersley				
4 🥰 Doe 1	8	$\bigcirc$	User Defined	User				
<ul> <li>Select design variables</li> </ul>	9	$\bigcirc$	Run Matrix	RunMatrix				
Select responses	10	$\bigcirc$	None	None			Settings	Levels 🔀 Interaction
Specifications								
Evaluate							🔗 Apply 🤙	Back Next
Post processing								
Report		Message Log	Ø					
								Â
					0	The message log is empty.		
						Your messages, warnings and errors will appear here.		
								~
	٠							•
/ Study_1 / Doe 1 ( Full Factorial , None	e)/Spec	ifications					Erro	ors: 56 Warnings: 1

To check (and edit) the number of Levels (should be two, of course) activate the "Levels" tab. The number of runs associated with the Full Factorial study (512 runs; LV) is depicted on the right.

	Specifications	Uncontrolled Spe	cifications					
								Edit
	Mode	Label	Varname	Details		Label	Varname	Levels
	۲	🔍 Full Factorial	FullFact		1	length_1	m_1_length_1 2	
2	$\bigcirc$	🔍 Fractional Factorial	FracFact		2	length_2	m_1_length_2 2	
	$\bigcirc$	🔍 Plackett Burman	PlackBurm		3	length_3	m_1_length_3 2	
ł	$\bigcirc$	Central Composite	Ccd		4	length_4	m_1_length_4 2	
	$\bigcirc$	Box Behnken	Box	Too many d	5	length_5	m_1_length_5 2	
	$\bigcirc$	Latin HyperCube	LatinHyperCube		6	radius_1	m_1_radius_1 2	
'	$\bigcirc$	Hammersley	Hammersley		7	radius_2	m_1_radius_2 2	
	$\bigcirc$	User Defined	User		8	radius_3	m_1_radius_3 2	
,	$\bigcirc$	Run Matrix	RunMatrix		9	height	m_1_heigh 2	
)	$\bigcirc$	None	None		8	Settings	🖞 Levels 🗙 Int	eraction

Each design variable is assigned two levels, lower bound and upper bound.

Without getting too trivial: the nominal run lasted about 30 sec on a small laptop. Running a full factorial study would be pretty time consuming already.

For the sake of focus, each screening we will discuss only the results obtained on the Max\_stress output response using Pareto plot, Linear Effects and Interactions displays. In an actual study, all responses should be considered in making decisions about parameter screening.



To ease comparison of the graphs with the model (actually with the definitions of length, radius, height) we are showing the initial model again.



### Shapes defined on the "arm model"





A Pareto Plot shows the ranked influence (highest to lowest) of the design variables on the response.

We can see that the 5 lengths have the largest influence and the 3 radius have the least influence on Max\_stress. The hashed lines slope (positive or negative) indicates a positive or a negative effect of a variable on the response. In this case length\_4, length\_2, length\_5 and length\_3 have negative slopes which means that if these variables increase Max\_stress will decrease. On the other hand, length\_1 has a positive slope which means that increasing length\_1 increases Max\_stress.



### Linear effect - max stress

From the graph above it can be concluded that:

- the three radii (plotted on the right) have almost no effect on the responses
- length 2, 3, 4 and 5 have the same type of effect (direction and magnitude)
- length 1 and height have the same direction of effect but are less important than the four other length variables

In addition to the linear effects, we can look into interactions between design variables. Looking at the Max\_stress response, you can see that a number of interactions are very small. You can still find cases with a true interaction, such as the interaction of length 4 and length 5 illustrated in the image below. The effect of variable length 4 on response Max\_Stress is in the same direction whatever the value of length 5 is, but the effect (magnitude) is much more important when length 5 is large.

# 



Length 4 and length 5 on max\_stress

The scatter plot indicates a strong negative correlation between the volume of the part and its structural responses.



Stress vs displacement and displacement vs volume

In the video below Fatma Koçer provides some more information about "Scatter Plots".





https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/x9xofxd9o

### 7.5.2 Resolution III, IV and V Fractional Factorial DOE with 2 Levels

Next, we set up a Fractional Factorial DOE with the same levels as the previous full factorial DOE. Using the 9 design variables with 2 levels, without toggling ON any interaction, leads to a 12 runs for a Resolution III Fractional factorial plan. Repeat the steps for Resolution IV and V to observe the differences between accuracy and effort between these three resolutions.

	Mode	Label	Varname	Details		Value
1	$\odot$	Modified Extensible Lattice Sequence	Mels		Resolution	<b>II</b> -
2	$\odot$	D-Optimal	DOpt		Number of runs	ш
3	۲	Fractional Factorial	FracFact		Use Inclusion Matrix	
4	$\bigcirc$	Full Factorial	FullFact			IV
5	$\bigcirc$	Plackett Burman	PlackBurm			v
6	$\odot$	Central Composite	Ccd			
7	0	Box Behnken	Box	Exceeds maximum of ( 7 ) variables.		
8	$\bigcirc$	Latin HyperCube	LatinHyperCube			
9	$\odot$	Hammersley	Hammersley			
10	$\bigcirc$	Taguchi	Taguchi			
11	$\odot$	🔊 User Defined	User			
12	$\bigcirc$	🔊 Run Matrix	RunMatrix			
13	$\odot$	None	None			

### What do we learn from the graphs below?

From the graphs below, it is understood that the four length variables (2, 3 4 and 5) have a major effect on the model responses.

The three radii variables have a negligible effect on the volume and a small to medium effect on the displacement and stress.

It is also understood that length\_1 have an opposite influence on the responses compared to the other length shapes. It is seen that length and height have significant influences and we can focus on those variables for the rest of the studies. As for the three radii, we will set them to their nominal values to get the starting point.





Main effect stress

## 7.5.3 Fractional Factorial DOE with 3 Levels

Next, set up a Fractional Factorial DOE with three levels. Using the 9 design variables with 3 levels (resolution V), without toggling ON any interaction, leads to a 27 runs fractional factorial plan.



Q. Full Factorial       FullFact         Q. Fractional Factorial       Fractscat         Q. Plackett Burman       PlackBurma         Plackett Burman       PlackBurma         Plackett Burman       PlackBurma         Plackett Burman       PlackBurma         PlackBurman       Box Sternken         Box       Too many d         PlackBurmerul       Lain HyperCube         Lain HyperCube       LainHyperCube         Lain HyperCube       LainHyperCube         User Defined       User         Leony Natrix       RunMatrix         Run Matrix       RunMatrix         None       None		Mode	Label	Varname	Details	Label	Varnan	ie Leve	els
Image: Second		0	Q Full Factorial	FullFact		1 length_1	m_1_leng	th_1 3	
Image: Construct Summary PlackBurm       Plackett Burman       Plackett Bur		0	Q Fractional Factorial	FracFact		2 length_2	m_1_leng	th_2 3	
Image: Central Composite Ccd       Image: Central Composite Ccd         Image: Source Determines Source Determines Comparison       To many d         Image: Source Determines Source Determines Comparison       Image: Source Determines Comparison         Image: Source Determines Comparison       Hammersley         Image: Source Determi		0	Q Plackett Burman	PlackBurm		3 length_3	m_1_leng	th_3 3	
Image: Second		$\bigcirc$	@ Central Composite	Ccd		4 length_4	m_1_leng	th_4 3	
Image: Constraint of the image: Constrai			Box Behnken	Box	Too many d	5 length_5	m_1_leng	th_5 3	
Image: Contract of the second seco		0	Latin HyperCube	LatinHyperCube		6 radius_1	m_1_radi	us_1 3	
Image: Contract of the second seco	7	$\odot$	Hammersley	Hammersley		7 radius_2	m_1_radi	ıs_2 3	
Image: Second	3	0	User Defined	User		8 radius_3	m_1_radi	1s_3 <b>3</b>	
None     None	9	0	Run Matrix	RunMatrix		9 height	m_1_heig	h 3	
		0	None	None					

As shown below, the levels are upper, lower and mean value. The initial value of the design variable is not considered (except of course when mean = initial).

do to birectory	- browse in												
"I• length_1	∐• length_2	∐• length_3	.∐• length_4	[]+ length_5	∐• radius_1	∐• radius_2	∐• radius_3	."I• height	🕉 Displacement 📥		Label	Varname	
-0.5000000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	-1.0000000	-1.0000000	-2.0000000	-0.5000000	-0.5000000	-1.0000000		1	* length_1	m_1_length_1	
0.5000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.2500000	0.2500000	0.0000000		2	+ length_2	m_1_length_2	
0.5000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	1.0000000	1.0000000	2.0000000	1.0000000	1.0000000	1.0000000		3	+ length_3	m_1_length_3	
-0.5000000	1.0000000	-1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	2.0000000	1.0000000	0.2500000	0.0000000		4	* length_4	m_1_length_4	
0.5000000	1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	-1.0000000	-2.0000000	-0.5000000	1.0000000	1.0000000		5	"[+ length_5	m_1_length_5	
0.5000000	1.0000000	1.0000000	-1.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.2500000	-0.5000000	-1.0000000		6	"[+ radius_1	m_1_radius_1	
0.5000000	2.0000000	-1.0000000	1.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	0.2500000	1.0000000	1.0000000		7	[]+ radius_2	m_1_radius_2	
0.5000000	2.0000000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	1.0000000	2.0000000	1.0000000	-0.5000000	-1.0000000		8	"]+ radius_3	m_1_radius_3	
0.5000000	2.0000000	1.0000000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	-2.0000000	-0.5000000	0.2500000	0.0000000		9	"[+ height	m_1_heigh	
0.7500000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	1.0000000	1.0000000	0.0000000	-0.5000000	0.2500000	-1.0000000		10	🕼 Displacement	m_1_r_1	
0.7500000	0.0000000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	-1.0000000	2.0000000	0.2500000	1.0000000	0.0000000		11	🕼 Stress	m_1_r_2	
0.7500000	0.0000000	1.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	-2.0000000	1.0000000	-0.5000000	1.0000000	E	12	🕼 Volume	m_1_r_3	
0.7500000	1.0000000	-1.0000000	-1.0000000	0.0000000	-2.0000000	1.0000000	1.0000000	0.0000000					
0.7500000	1.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	0.0000000	-0.5000000	-0.5000000	1.0000000					
0.7500000	1.0000000	1.0000000	1.0000000	-1.0000000	2.0000000	0.2500000	0.2500000	-1.0000000					
0.7500000	2.0000000	-1.0000000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	2.0000000	0.2500000	-0.5000000	1.0000000					
.7500000	2.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	0.0000000	-2.0000000	1.0000000	0.2500000	-1.0000000					
0.7500000	2.0000000	1.0000000	-1.0000000	1.0000000	0.0000000	-0.5000000	1.0000000	0.0000000					
2.0000000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	2.0000000	-0.5000000	1.0000000	-1.0000000					
2.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	1.0000000	-2.0000000	0.2500000	-0.5000000	0.0000000					
2.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	-1.0000000	-1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	0.2500000	1.0000000					
2.0000000	1.0000000	-1.0000000	1.0000000	-1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	-0.5000000	0.0000000					
2.0000000	1.0000000	0.0000000	-1.0000000	0.0000000	2.0000000	-0.5000000	0.2500000	1.0000000					
2.0000000	1.0000000	1.0000000	0.0000000	1.0000000	-2.0000000	0.2500000	1.0000000	-1.0000000					
2.0000000	2.0000000	-1.0000000	-1.0000000	1.0000000	-2.0000000	0.2500000	0.2500000	1.0000000					
	2.0000000	0.0000000	0.0000000	1 0000000	0.000000	1 0000000	1 0000000	1 0000000	<b>.</b>		Channel		

Levels for the 27 runs of the Fractional Factorial DOE



StepIndex	Write	Execute	Extract			Active		Task	Ba
1	Success	Success	Success			1	Create	e Design	~
<b>v</b>	Success	Success	Success			2 🗸	Write	Input Files	
<b>v</b>	Success	Success	Success			3 🗸	Execu	te Analysis	5 🗸
/	Success	Success	Success			4 🔽	Extrac	t Response	es 🔽
]	Success	Success	Success			5	Purge		🔲
]	Success	Success	Success		1	6	Create	e Reports	<b>v</b>
]	Success	Success	Success						
/	Success	Success	Success						
	Success	Success	Success						
]	Success	Success	Success						
	Success	Success	Success						
	Success	Success	Success						
1	Success	Success	Success		_				
	Success	Success	Success		-				
1	Success	Success	Success						
	Success	Success	Success						
	Success	Success	Success						
	Success	Success	Success						
1	Success	Success	Success						
]	Success	Success	Success						
1	Success	Success	Success						
1	Success	Success	Success						
1	Success	Success	Success						
]	Success	Success	Success						
/	Success	Success	Success			A			
		-	-	-		I I Run tacks			

The main effects plots displayed in the figures below give the following indications:

- the 3 radii variables have small effects
- length 1 is opposed to the other length variables



Stress

# 



### Effect of radius 1 on stress

Kind of reminder: In the Linear Effects Plot the averaged results (for two level studies) at lower and upper bounds of the design variable are "connected" through a straight line. Looking at the image above non-linear effects cannot be observed.

BTW, by hovering the mouse cursor over the data point you can extract information about the run number, the radius\_1 value and the associated response "stress" (depicted in the small pop-up window). The pop-up window to the right provides detailed information about the "radius\_1 – Stress" experiment, i.e. 27 runs, mean value 268,53 etc.





## 7.5.4 Plackett-Burman DOE

Next, set up a Plackett-Burman DOE which uses 2 levels for all the design variables. For this study, using 9 variables, we get a 12-run matrix.

Specifi	cations Uncontrolled Sp	ecifications									
Mo	ode Label	Varname	Details				Value				
1	刘 🔍 Full Factorial	FullFact				Design	pbdgn12	-			
2	🔍 🔍 Fractional Factoria	I FracFact				Number of runs	12				
3	Plackett Burman	PlackBurm									
4	Central Composite	Ccd									
5	🖗 Box Behnken	Box	Too many d								
6	Latin HyperCube	LatinHyperCube									
7	Hammersley	Hammersley									
8	User Defined	User									
9	Run Matrix	RunMatrix									
10	None	None									
						🗘 Settings	Levels	Interaction	J		
										🛞 Apply	e Back Next

Success       Success	index	Write	Execute	Extract		Active	Task	Batch
Success       Success		Success S	Success	Success		1	Create Design	<b>v</b>
Success       Success	/	Success 9	Success	Success		2 🗸	Write Input Files	<b>v</b>
Success Success   Success <td>7</td> <td>Success 5</td> <td>Success</td> <td>Success</td> <td></td> <td>3 🔽</td> <td>Execute Analysis</td> <td>1</td>	7	Success 5	Success	Success		3 🔽	Execute Analysis	1
Success       Success	1	Success 5	Success	Success		4 🔽	Extract Responses	<b>v</b>
Success Success	1	Success 5	Success	Success		5	Purge	
SuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccess	1	Success 5	Success	Success		6	Create Reports	<b>v</b>
SuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccess	/	Success S	Success	Success				
SuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccessSuccess	/	Success 9	Success	Success				
Success       Success         Success       Success         Success       Success	/	Success 9	Success	Success				
Success     Success       Success     Success	1	Success 5	Success	Success				
Success Success	/	Success 5	Success	Success				
	/	Success 5	Success	Success				





#### Stress

Note: The "Scatter" can be turned off if wanted (see inset in image)

### 7.5.5 Comparison

In the table below, conclusions on the output response Max Stress is compared between the results obtained from the four DOE methods. As can be seen, the conclusion for Full Factorial and Fractional Factorial V are the same however fractional factorial resolution V required only 1/4th of the runs that full factorial did. You can also observe that as the resolution decreases, accuracy of the information gathered also decreases. For example, the conclusion from Fractional factorial resolution III is the least accurate.

Relation and Influence of DOE Methods on DV's	Full Factorial	Fractional Factorial V	Fractional Factorial IV	Fractional Factorial III	Plackett Burman	Fractional Factorial III 3 Level
Conclusions	Remove 3 radius	Remove 3 radius	Remove radius 1, 2 and height	Remove radius 2 and height	Remove radius 1 and 3	R e m o v e radius 3 and height
Number of runs	512	128	24	12	12	27

Comparison of Results (Relation and Influence of DV's on Sum of Stresses) of Different DOE methods.



Note: In the video below (related to the Control Arm Model) Joseph Pajot takes you several steps further. He describes how DOE is used in the context of a reliability study (which in fact, represents a topic of its own and will be discussed in an upcoming version of this eBook)



https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/o19kurm9fc

## 7.6 Bond Strength DOE

Earlier in this book we introduced the concept of DOE by referring to the Bond Strength Example/Project.

In the context of this example we demonstrate how to read the test data into HyperStudy.

	Temperature	Pressure	Strength
Experiment# 1	100 degrees	50 psi	21 lbs
Experiment# 2	100 degrees	100 psi	42 lbs
Experiment# 3	200 degrees	50 psi	51 lbs
Experiment# 4	200 degrees	100 psi	57 lbs

### Measured bond strength values

Like before we need to start with the Study setup.

We begin with the definition of a new study

🚽 HyperS	tudy - Add - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (12 💌 🎽
Label:	Study_1
Varname:	s_1
Location	1
iversity_	Book\Volume9_HyperStudy\Glue_Strength 🔻 📂
Crea	te study directory in subfolder, based on Varname
	OK Cancel





You may have compiled your test data in an Excel Sheet and hence would tend to select "Spreadsheet" as the Model Type.

Please note, that "Spreadsheet" is used if some math happens inside the Excel sheet (e.g. multiplying fields). As we are dealing with a "static" data sheet (test data) we need to use "Internal Math. With this model type, you do not need to load a resource file or define the solver input file, solver execution script, or solver input arguments because you will create the design variables and responses in the "Define design variables" and "Define responses" steps.

🗄 Add Model 🛛	Remove M	lodel								
Active	Label	Varname	Model Type	Resource	Solver input file	Solver execution script	Solver input arguments	Comment		
. 🗸	Model 1	m_1	fO Internal Math							

Next, we define the (two) Design Variables either by adding them one by one, or by "Press and hold" on the Add Design Variable tab.

Define Design Variable	es 🗾 Details 📶	Distributions	🔗 Link Variable	5		
🗄 Add Design Variable	Remove Design \	Variable				
Press and hold to ad	ld multiple instances	Lov	ver Bound	Initial	Upper Bound	Comment

□ <b>↓</b> Define Design Variable	es	Details	Distributions	🥜 Link Variable	es		
🔂 Add Design Variable	🔀 Rei	move Design Va	ariable				
Add 2 Variables	•	Varname	Lov	wer Bound	Initial	Upper Bound	Comment

U L	+ Define Design	Variables	Details	stributions 🥜 Link Variables							
	Add Design Variable     Remove Design Variable										
	Active	Label	Varname	Lower Bound	Initial	Upper Bound	Comment				
1	<b>V</b>	DV 1	dv_1	0.9000000	1.0000000	1.1000000					
2	<b>v</b>	DV 2	dv_2	0.9000000	1.0000000	1.1000000					

The two design variables are automatically named DV1 and DV2. Copy the header of the two design variables from the Excel Sheet (Temperature/Pressure),

# 

1	A	В	С	В	$I \equiv \bigtriangleup \cdot \underline{A} \cdot \Box \cdot 50$
1	Experiment	Temperature	Pressure	-	Strength
2	1	100	50	*	Cu <u>t</u>
3	2	100	100	Ē	<u>С</u> ору
4	3	200	50	1 Ch	Paste Options:
5	4	200	100		
6					
7		and have			Paste Special

## Then right mouse clicks on "Label" and select "Paste transpose"

Define Desig	n Variables	De	etails 🏨 Distri	butions	🔗 Link Variab	oles
🗄 Add Design '	Variable 🛛 I	Remo	ve Design Variable			
Active Active	Label DV 1 DV 2	∎ 20 8↓ 8↑	Add Design Va Remove Design Sort down Sort up	riable n Variat	Jle	•
			Fit Columns Columns		•	
			Copy Copy + labels		Ctrl+C	
			Paste transpose	e	Ctrl+V	
		$\nabla$	Filter		•	
		9	Find		Ctrl+F	

Which replaces the default names with the names used in the Excel Sheet.



U L	<ul> <li>Define Design</li> </ul>	Variables	Details	stributions 🔗 Link Variables								
	🕄 Add Design Variable 🛛 Remove Design Variable											
	Active	Label	Varname	Lower Bound	Initial	Upper Bound	Comment					
1	✓	Temperature	dv_1	0.9000000	1.0000000	1.1000000						
2	✓	Pressure	dv_2	0.9000000	1.0000000	1.1000000						

### Next step is "Specification". We select "Nominal Run" and confirm this strep with "Apply".

	Specification	15			
					Edit _
	Mode	Label	Varname	Details	Value
1	۲	🔍 Nominal Run	Nom	Run system at initial values	Number of runs 1
2	$\bigcirc$	🔍 System Bounds Check	Chk	Run system at initial values, then lower and upper values	
3	$\bigcirc$	🔍 Sweep	FillSweep	Sweep system values from lower to upper values	
					Settings
			🚽 HyperSt	tudy 🛃	🖉 Apply 👉 Back Next 📫
			-A	upply' will overwrite the run matrix which can cause loss of	
	Message Log	g 🖾	re	sult data.	
			Pr	roceed anyway?	A
				Yes No	

Don't miss the next step: Evaluate Task (as the "Next" button is highlighted it may happen that you click on "Next" without pursuing the "Evaluate Step").



In the "Explorer" Define responses, Postprocessing and Report can be accessed (if you miss the Evaluate Step from before you will not be able to advance to Postprocessing / Report)



Explorer Employer
🖌 🔬 Study_1
🛯 🖳 Setup
Define models
Define design variables
Specifications
Evaluate
Define responses
Post processing
Report

Next, we add the Response to the study.

Active Label Varnam	Active Label Varnan	Active Label Varnam	Add Respon	nse 🛛 Remove Response 📄 File Ass
HyperStudy - Add - HyperStudy v	HyperStudy - Add - HyperStudy v	HyperStudy - Add - HyperStudy v	Active	Label Varnan
	Label: Response 1	Label: Response 1 Varname: r_1		
2001 State at a later of the second state of t	Label. Response 1	Varname: r_1	A Hyper	Study - Add - HyperStudy y

You may copy the response labels from the Excel spreadsheet, and paste them into the Label column in the work area. When you paste the design, variable labels into the work area, select "Paste transpose" from the context menu.

We now need to proceed to "Postprocessing". The response data will be added in the DOE step which is next.

### Add Approach: DOE

🔬 HyperS	tudy - Add - Hy	perStudy v
Label:	Doe 1	
Varname:	doe_1	
Select	Туре	
	2	
	Doe	Fit
	<b>P1</b> .	
		Stochastic
	Jumizauoli	Stochastic
ОК	Cance	l Apply
L		



In the DOE step the first two tasks "Select design variables", and "Select responses" are taken over from the Setup steps before.



We need to focus on "Specifications" next. Here we select "Mode" None. Don't forget to click on "Apply".

Specifica	tions Uncontrolled	d Specifications												
													F	
Mode	e Label	Varname	Details			Valı	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value	Value
0	Full Factorial	FullFact												
	Fractional Factor	orial FracFact												
	Plackett Burma	n PlackBurm												
	Central Compo	site Ccd												
	Box Behnken	Box			0	0 No	O No op	1 No optio	1 No option	No options -	No options at	No options a	No options av	<ul> <li>No options av</li> </ul>
	Latin HyperCub	e LatinHyperCube												
	Hammersley	Hammersley												
	User Defined	User												
0	Run Matrix	RunMatrix												
۲	None	None		C Sattings	Lev	Levels	Levels X	Levels X	Levels 🗴 T	Levels 🗴 In	Levels X Inte	Levels 🗙 Inte	Levels 🗴 Inte	Levels X Inter
				Securitys 191										
				Apply		-	den Bar	de Back	de Back	de Back	de Back N	de Back	Here Back N	de Back Ne
						1		1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.00	1.0	1.00

In the upper right corner of the Specifications tab, click on "Edit"





to edit the "Run Matrix".

In the Run Matrix dialog, click Add Run to add 4 runs to the matrix, as there are 4 runs in the Excel spreadsheet. Copy all of the design variable and response data for each run in the spreadsheet.

	А	В	С	D
1	Experiment	Temperature	Pressure	Strength
2	1	100	50	21
3	2	100	100	42
4	3	200	50	51
5	4	200	100	57

## And "Paste" the data into the Run Matrix.

	Mode	Label	Varn	ame		Details			
1	$\bigcirc$	🔍 Full Factoria	Edit Data S	ummai	rv - I	HyperStudy	v14.0-1	20 (120.28	3.9459
2	$\bigcirc$	🔍 Fractional Fa			-	515			
3	$\bigcirc$	Plackett Buri	🗄 Add Run	🛛 R	emo	ve Run	Import	Values	
4	$\bigcirc$	Central Com	∐+ emperat	ure 🗄	Pre	essure 🕉	Streng	th	
5	$\bigcirc$	Box Behnker	1 100.00000	56	000	000 01	000000		
6	$\bigcirc$	Latin Hyper	2 100.00000	1(	0	Add Run			
7	$\bigcirc$	Hammersley	3 200.00000	5(		Remove R	un		
8	$\bigcirc$	User Defined	4 200.00000	1(	8↓	Sort down	1		
9	$\bigcirc$	Run Matrix	Data Sumr		81	Sort up			
10	۲	None				Fit Colum	ns		
					P	Copy		Ctrl+C	
					r F	Copy Copy + lai	bels	Ctrl+C	
						Copy Copy + Ial Paste	bels	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V	
	Message Log					Copy Copy + Ial Paste Paste trans	bels	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V	
	Message Log					Copy Copy + Ial Paste Paste trans Find	spose	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V Ctrl+F	
	Message Log					Copy Copy + lat Paste Paste trans Find Replace	spose	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V Ctrl+F Ctrl+H	
	Message Log					Copy Copy + lat Paste Paste trans Find Replace Go to	spose	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V Ctrl+F Ctrl+H Ctrl+G	
	Message Log					Copy Copy + lat Paste Paste trans Find Replace Go to Include	spose	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V Ctrl+F Ctrl+H Ctrl+G	
	Message Log					Copy Copy + Ial Paste Paste trans Find Replace Go to Include Exclude	spose	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V Ctrl+F Ctrl+H Ctrl+G	
	Message Log					Copy Copy + lat Paste Paste trans Find Replace Go to Include Exclude Reverse	spose	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V Ctrl+F Ctrl+H Ctrl+G	
	Message Log					Copy Copy + Ial Paste Paste trans Find Replace Go to Include Exclude Reverse	spose	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V Ctrl+F Ctrl+H Ctrl+G	



After the data were pasted into the Run Matrix, proceed straight to Postprocessing without clicking on Apply or Evaluate Task as all the data are already available in the Run Matrix.



In the Postprocessing step we look at the graphs shown earlier in this book, for instance, Main Effects plots of Temperature (blue) and Pressure (red) on Bond Strength.



# 7.7 HyperStudy for AcuSolve

The example below is available in the Online Help but we thought we should include at least parts of it in here in order to demonstrate the technical advantage of the following combination of tools:

HyperStudy - Morphing (in HyperMesh) - CFD solver (here Acusolve).



The subject of the study is to analyze sensitivity of flow (i.e. the pressure drop between inlet and outlet) to changes in the shape (bending) of a pipe with our CFD solver AcuSolve.

Note: The process would be quite the same if you would use a non-altair CFD solver.

### Step 1:

Parameterize the model using HyperMorph and HyperStudy



Base line model (pipe.hm)

The finite element model will be "wrapped" into a so-called morph-volume (which can be edited/splitted in smaller volumes easily).



The red dots/spheres refer to "Morph handles" which will be moved / translated in the next step.

# 



Parameterized model (morphed model)

The shape change of the model (elements) is saved as a Shape Design Variable.

Step 2:

Use the HyperStudy Job Launcher to couple AcuSolve and HyperStudy

Step 3:

Set up and run a DOE study

The GUI of the HyperStudy Job Launcher allows to define, for instance, number of processors and the Responses.

After these decisions have been made a nominal run is submitted. Once the run is finished, HyperStudy opens and with the study Setup completed.

Do you recall the next steps after the study setup is complete?

We need to define the "Approach" next – which is a DOE (to study the sensitivity of flow (i.e. the pressure drop between inlet and outlet) to changes in the shape (bending) of the pipe).





The example is contained in the Online Help:

HS-1535: Coupling HyperStudy, Morphing and AcuSolve (HyperStudy Job Launcher) http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_1535.htm

# 7.8 HyperStudy for Flux

The HyperStudy version 14.130 provides a new Flux model type. This model allows coupling HyperStudy and Flux Finite Element software and applying the HyperStudy approaches for Electromagnetic (EM) models design exploration and optimization.



Define model window in HyperStudy

In this example one will show how to use HyperStudy to perform a DOE on a Flux model in order to screen the most influential parameters.

The studied device is a brushless AC embedded permanent magnet motor composed by:

- A fixed part (stator) including yoke, slots and windings.
- An air gaps.
- A movable part (rotor) with embedded magnets (in red on the picture)

# 



Motor geometry defined in Flux

This motor is designed for hybrid electric vehicle traction/generation with the following ratings:

- Max bus voltages: 500 V;
- Peak torque: 400 N.m;
- Max speed: 6000 rpm;
- Peak power ratings: 50 kW at 1200-1500 rpm.

The device has been previously modeled in Flux software. The geometry has been parameterized using 7 geometric parameters as shown on the picture below. Then it has been meshed and the physical properties have been defined. After that the model is solved to get the results that will be used as responses in HyperStudy.



Geometric parameters used



There are two responses of interest:

- Magnet surface (LM\*MAGWID);
- Average torque (TORQUE\_MEAN).

The first one does not really need a screening as it is defined by an analytical function depending of two parameters LM and MAGWID. For the second one we do not know which parameter has the biggest influence that is why one would like to perform a DOE to better understand the device operation.

	Definition	Units	Initial value	
BETAM	Magnet pole arc	mm	120	
LM	Magnet length	mm	12	
MAGWID	Magnet width	mm	30	
IPMHQ	Magnet cap depth	mm	15	Design variables
BRIDGE	IPM bridge	mm	2	
LWEB	Web radial length	mm	2,75	
WEB	IPM web	mm	10	
LM*MAGWID	Magnet surface	mm²	360	Deeneneee
TORQUE_MEAN	Average torque	N.m	360,12	Responses

#### Design variables and responses

Once the Flux model is ready one need to make two things in order to establish the connection with HyperStudy:

- 1. Create a link file from Flux.
- 2. Load this link file in HyperStudy.

The first action is done in Flux using the command "Generate component for GOT-It coupling"\* available in the menu Solving.

\*Note: In Flux 2017 the command will be called "Generate component for HyperStudy coupling".

This command allows selecting the input parameters (design variables) and the output functions (responses) from the Flux model.

In order to send them to HyperStudy. As a result, it generates a link file (.F2G). Once the link file has been generated one could move on to HyperStudy in order to start the study.

Like in the other examples before, we start a new study (it is recommended to save the study in the same folder as the F2G link file).



#### Untitled - HyperStudy v14.0 (130.21.1019016) Edit View Tools Applications Help File A Ready 4 Welcome Start a Study: X Add - HyperStudy (130.21.1019016) New Study Study\_1 Label: r Varname: s\_1 Open Study Location D:\dmavrudieva\Mes\_documents\HyperStudy\HyperStudyTrainingMaterial\Exercises-Files\Flux - 1 **Recent Studies:** OK Cancel D:/.../training/Study\_1.xml

Start a new study

In order to create a Flux model, one need to click on Add Model and select Flux in the displayed window.



Model selection

Once the model has been added, click on Resource browser and select the F2G link file (you can also Drag & Drop it).



File Edit View Tools Applications	Help									
Explorer Directory	J Define Models	88								
- 🔬 Study_1	Add Model S Remove Model									
a 🔣 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Model Type		Resource		Solver input	file Solver en script	
Define models	1	Model 1	m 1	🔎 Flux (Beta)		2010-1010-1010-1010-1010-1010-1010-1010		💭 hst input.hstr	Flux (HstS	
Leanuate     Define responses     Post processing     Report					Organiser      Nouveau o     Favoris     Bureau     Enplacements récer     Téléchamamentr	y      HyperStudyTrainingMaterial     Idosier Nom     usr     usr     UsrStudy26,FLU     approacher	xercises-Files > Flux > trainin Modifié le 15/11/2016 14:49 15/11/2016 15:27	ng > Type 7 Dossier de fichiers Dossier de fichiers	• 49 Recherch	
					Bibliothèques	4HyperStudy.F2G     Type : Fichier     Taille : 729 or     Modifié le : 11	18/10/2016 09:27 F2G tets //10/2016 09:27	Fichier F2G	1 Ko	

Once the link file has been opened, one should click on Import Variables in order to import the design variables.

2 Study_1 - HyperStudy V14.0 (150.21.1019)	016)						
File Edit View Tools Applications	Help						
							0
Explorer Directory	\$	Define Mode	ls 📳				
- Study_1	C	Add Model	Remove Mode	a			
<ul> <li>Setup</li> </ul>		Active	Label	Varname	Model Type	Res	ource
Define models	1		Model 1	m_1	🔎 Flux (Beta)	D:/dmavrudieva/Mes_documents/HyperStudy/HyperStudy/	TrainingMaterial/Exercises-Files/Flux/trainin
<ul> <li>Define design variables</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Evaluate</li> <li>Define responses</li> <li>Post processing</li> <li>Report</li> </ul>							
	*						,
							Variables 🖊 🖊 Back Next 🛋

Design variables import in HyperStudy.

Now, the model is completely integrated in the study and one can continue defining the Setup by following the next steps:



Setup workflow



First, one should edit the lower and upper bounds of the design variables as shown on the picture below.

Edit view loois Applications F	Help							
📂 🗟 📴								
Explorer Directory	<b>"</b> ]+	Define Desigr	n Variables D	etails	tions 🥜 Link Var	ables		
Study_1	•	Add Design V	ariable 🙁 Remo	ve Design Variable				
🛛 🔣 Setup		Active	Label	Varname	Lower Bound	Initial	Upper Bound	
Define models	1	7	LM	dv_1	2.0000000	12.000000	12.000000	GEO
Define design variables		_	DETAL		4.20.00000	4.20.00000	4 40 00000	
Specifications	2	<b>V</b>	BEIAM	dv_2	120.00000	120.00000	140.00000	GEO
× Evaluate	3	<b>V</b>	WEB	dv_3	2.0000000	10.000000	11.000000	GEO
E Define responses	4	<b>V</b>	BRIDGE	dv_4	0.5000000	2.0000000	2.2000000	GEO
Post processing				17.16				
Report	5	<b>V</b>	MAGWID	dv_5	20.000000	30.000000	40.000000	GEO
	6		IPMHO	dv 6	8.0000000	15.000000	20.000000	GEO

### Design variables definition

After that step is taken, it is time to specify that we are interested in a Nominal Run. For that, move to the "Specifications" section and select Nominal run, then click on Apply.

	Specifications			
	Mode	Label	Varname	Details
1	۲	🔍 Nominal Run	Nom	Run system at initial values
2	$\bigcirc$	🔍 System Bounds Check	Chk	Run system at initial values, then lower and upper values
3	$\odot$	🔍 Sweep	Sweep	Sweep system values from lower to upper values

### Specifications definition

You can click on Next (in the right down corner) in order to switch between different sections.





In Evaluate section, click on "Evaluate Tasks" in order to perform the nominal run. You will see such kind of window telling you that HyperStudy is launching Flux in batch mode to make the simulation and extracts responses.



Flux launching from HyperStudy

Once the run is finished you can see in "Define responses" section that TORQUE\_MEAN response (performance coming from Flux) has been automatically created. One will create a second response for the magnet surface by using the Expression builder. To start, click on Add response button.

🔮 Study_1 - HyperStudy v14.0 (130.21.1019016)						
File Edit View Tools Applications Help						
Explorer Directory	$\mathscr{J}_{\mathbf{X}}$ Define Rest	ponses				
▲ 🔬 Study_1	🗄 Add Respor	nse 🔀 Remove Res	ponse	Assistant		
4 🔩 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Expression	Value	Comment
<ul> <li>Define models</li> <li>Define design variables</li> </ul>	1	TORQUE_MEAN	r_1	v_1[0]	360.12164	
<ul> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Evaluate</li> <li>Define responses</li> <li>Post processing</li> <li>Report</li> </ul>		Add - HyperStudy (1: abel: MagnetSurfac /arname: r_2 OK Can	80.21.1019016)			

Add a new response magnet surface



Once the new response has been added click on the "..." in the Expression tab in order to open the Expression builder. In the Design Variables tab, select LM and click on Insert Varname, then insert MAGWID as well in order to define the function (LM\*MAGWID)/360.

Active	Label	Varname	Expression	Value
	TORQUE_MEAN	r_1	v_1[0]	360.12164
	MagnetSurface	r_2	(dv_1*dv_5)/360	1.0000000
ABC () Evalua	te Expression	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	perondy (assistant of all	
f	ns Ut Design Var	iables 🔏 Resp	onses File Sources	ASCII Extracts
F× Functio	ns Ut + Design Variable	iables 🤹 Resp Remove Design Varia	onses File Sources	ASCII Extracts
F× Functio	ns the Design Variable Rel Varnam	iables 🕼 Resp Remove Design Varia Remove Commo	onses File Sources	ASCII Extracts
F Functio Add D Lab	ns Ut Design Variable S Poetign Variable Varnam dv_1	iables 22. Resp Remove Design Varial ne Comme GEOM	onses File Sources	ASCII Extracts
F× Functio	ns Ut Design Variable F esign Variable F dv_1 dv_2	iables 2 Resp temove Design Varial tem Common GEOM GEOM	onses File Sources	ASCII Extracts
Function     Add D     Lat     LM     BETAM     WEB	ns Ut Design Variable esign Variable dv_1 dv_2 dv_3	iables temove Design Varia temove Commo GEOM GEOM GEOM	onses File Sources	ASCII Extracts
Fx Functio     Add D     Lat     LtM     BETAM     WEB     BRIDGE	ns Letign Variable S F sel Variable F vel Varnam dv_1 dv_2 dv_3 dv_4	iables See Comme GEOM GEOM GEOM GEOM	onses File Sources	ASCII Extracts

### Magnet surface function definition

Note: Compare "Label" and "Varname" (listed in the image above) with the expression  $(dv_1*dv_5)/360$  which corresponds to "MagnetSurface = (LM\*MAGWID)/360"

As stated in the other examples, do not forget to click on "Insert Varname" after each DV selection.

The setup definition is now done and one could add a new approach. In the next stage, we will define a DOE approach in order to perform a screening on the responses.

We start by adding a new approach DOE and then continue following the screening workflow.

abel:	Doe 1	
/arname:	doe_1	
Select	Гуре	
F	2	<b>P</b>
		<b>~</b>
_	Doe	Fit
	4	
Op	timization	Stochastic
-		

Add a new approach DOE





### Screening workflow

The design variables definition is kept same as for the Nominal Run (see reminder below).

	Active	Label	Varname	Lower Bound	Initial	Upper Bound	Comment	
1		LM	dv_1	2.0000000	12.000000	12.000000	GEOM	
2		BETAM	dv_2	120.00000	120.00000	140.00000	GEOM	
3		WEB	dv_3	2.0000000	10.000000	11.000000	GEOM	
4		BRIDGE	dv_4	0.5000000	2.0000000	2.0000000	GEOM	
5		MAGWID	dv_5	20.000000	30.000000	40.000000	GEOM	
6	<b>V</b>	IPMHQ	dv_6	8.0000000	15.000000	20.000000	GEOM	
7	<b>V</b>	LWEB	dv_7	0.5000000	2.7500000	8.0000000	GEOM	

## Design Variables definition for DOE screening

The main response of interest in TORQUE\_MEAN, but we select both responses.

	Active	Label	Varname	Expression	Evaluate From	
1	<b>V</b>	TORQUE_MEAN	r_1	v_1[0]	SOLVER	
2	1	MagnetSurface	r_2	(dv_2*dv_3)/360	SOLVER	

### Responses selection for screening

We perform the following DOE in order to compare the results and the number of runs:

- Full Factorial
- Fractional Factorial Resolution III
- Fractional Factorial Resolution IV
- Fractional Factorial Resolution V

# 

	Mode	Label	Varname	Details			Value
1	0	Modified Extensible Lattice Sequence	Mels		Resolution	IV	-
2	۲	Q Fractional Factorial	FracFact		Number of runs	III	
3	0	Q Full Factorial	FullFact		Use Inclusion Matrix	IV	
4	$\odot$	🔍 Plackett Burman	PlackBurm				Main Eff
5	۲	Central Composite	Ccd			V	Two-Fact
6		Box Behnken	Box	Exceeds maximum of (7) variables.			
7	$\odot$	Latin HyperCube	LatinHyperCube				
8	0	Hammersley	Hammersley				
9	0	🔍 Taguchi	Taguchi				
10	$\odot$	User Defined	User				
11	O	Run Matrix	RunMatrix				
12	0	None	None				

## Fractional Factorial definition

After the DOE definition has been done, click on "Apply" and then "Evaluate tasks". Note that each method needs to be started separately. It means that you have to add new approach DOE for each DOE used. You can name the different approaches in order to recognize them in the Study Explorer.



### DOE creation in the data tree

Compare this process with the one described in the "DOE Method Comparison: Arm Model".

In order to post process, the results we will consider the following displays:

- Linear effects.
- Pareto plots.
- Interactions.

# 

Integrity	Summary	Parallel Coordinate		Scatter 2D	:Li: Scatter 3D	Pareto	Plot 🦯 🥜 Linear f	Effects 🔀 Interactions	
E Go to Directory 📂 Browse files									
ĽI+ LM	ĽI• BETAM	ĽI∙ WEB	ĽI• BRIDGE	."I⁺ MAGWID	ĽI• IPMHQ	ĽI• LWEB	CORQUE_MEAN	🔐 MagnetSurface	
1 2.0000000	120.00000	2.0000000	2.0000000	40.000000	20.000000	0.5000000	174.95731	0.2222222	
2 2.0000000	120.00000	11.000000	2.0000000	20.000000	8.0000000	8.0000000	144.27905	0.1111111	
3 2.0000000	140.00000	2.0000000	0.5000000	40.000000	8.0000000	8.0000000	174.97477	0.2222222	
4 2.0000000	140.00000	11.000000	0.5000000	20.000000	20.000000	0.5000000	132.28534	0.1111111	
5 12.000000	120.00000	2.0000000	0.5000000	20.000000	20.000000	8.0000000	300.95654	0.6666667	
6 12.000000	120.00000	11.000000	0.5000000	40.000000	8.0000000	0.5000000	446.08294	1.3333333	
7 12.000000	140.00000	2.0000000	2.0000000	20.000000	8.0000000	0.5000000	254.69266	0.6666667	
8 12.000000	140.00000	11.000000	2.0000000	40.000000	20.000000	8.0000000	367.11465	1.3333333	

### Postprocessing tabs

First, we compare the Linear effects (effects of design variables on TORQUE\_MEAN and Magnet Surface) provided from Full Factorial and Fractional Factorial (III, IV or V). On the picture below one can see that LM and MAGWID have the biggest influence on both TORQUE\_MEAN and Magnet Surface functions. Other influential parameters on TORQUE\_MEAN are BRIDGE and WEB.

The most accurate information is provided from Full Factorial as it runs a complete number of sets (128 in this case). But one would like to know if we can get the same information with less runs using Fractional Factorial and what is the most appropriate Resolution type for Fractional Factorial.



Linear effects provided from Full Factorial
# 



# Linear Effects obtained with Fractional Factorial III



Linear Effects obtained with Fractional Factorial IV



Linear Effects obtained with Fractional Factorial V

We can notice that the results obtained with Fractional Factorial IV and V are similar to those obtained with Full Factorial, with much less runs (16 runs for Fractional Factorial IV and 64 runs for Fractional Factorial V). On the other hand when using Fractional Factorial III the parameter effects on TORQUE\_MEAN are increased. Also, there is significant effect of WEB parameter on Magnet Surface. This effect should not be as Magnet Surface depends only on LM and MAGWID. In that case this effect is due to a confounding.

So, looking at the "Linear effects" Fractional Factorial IV seems to be the most efficient choice.

Let's make now the same comparison using the Pareto plots.





# Full Factorial Pareto plots



# Fractional Factorial III Pareto plots



# Fractional Factorial IV Pareto plots





Fractional Factorial V Pareto plots

Same as for the "Linear effects", Fractional Factorial IV and V provides similar results as Full Factorial, but not Fractional Factorial III.

What about the "Interactions" comparison? Let's compare the same interaction with Full Factorial and Fractional Factorial III.



Interaction between BETAM and IPMHQ on TORQUE\_MEAN obtained with Full Factorial





Interaction between BETAM and IPMHQ on TORQUE MEAN obtained with resolution III Fractional Factorial

As one can see, an amplitude interaction has been detected with Fractional Factorial III but not with Full Factorial. The right information is that provided by Full Factorial. Once again, there is confounding effects when using Fractional Factorial III.

In this example we have seen that DOE can be easily run on Flux models. The use of different DOE methods has been compared using Linear effects, Pareto plots and Interactions charts. To help the user to choose the right DOE method, let's consider the graph below that illustrates the accuracy vs effort plot for all the DOE used. The most accurate but also the most expensive is Full Factorial (128 runs). Fractional Factorial III (8 runs) is the cheapest one but it leads to some inaccuracy and confounding. Fractional Factorial IV (16 runs) and V (64 runs) have provided the same results as Full Factorial.

So, in terms of efficiency Fractional Factorial IV seems to be the best choice.



Accuracy vs effort



# 8 Appendix

# 8.1 Glossary

### Approach (Study Approach)

Astudy approach is a certain set of steps taken to study the mathematical model of a design. In HyperStudy, there are four approaches: DOE, Fit, Optimization and Stochastic. Each approach serves a different design study purpose and the required steps for each approach may be unique. For example, you can use the DOE approach if you need to learn the main factors affecting your design, but you need to use the optimization approach if you want to find the design that achieves the design objectives while

satisfying design requirements.

## **Approximation**

Expression that relates the response of interest back to the design variables that were varied. HyperStudy provides polynomial least square regressions, Moving Least Squares Method, and HyperKriging to define approximations. An approximation is only as good as the levels (number of designs) used when performing the study. For example, a two-level parameter only has a linear relationship in the regression. Higher order polynomials can be introduced by using more levels.

### Box-Behnken (used for Space Filling)

- Used when functions are known to be second order
- Only 3 levels
- No interactions
- Puts designs in the centers, extremes are ignored
- For 3 DV's; 13 designs (FuF has 27)

### **Design of Experiments (DOE)**

Is a structured, organized design/run matrix creation method that once run will be used to determine the relationships between the different factors/variables (Xs) affecting a process and the output of that process (Y).

Often used to represent a parameter study using a Design of Experiments. The DOE is actually the way the design variable combinations for the study are chosen. It is a method to perform a parameter study with a minimum number of designs (experiments) to obtain as complete an information as possible about the design space. The opposite would be a full-factorial analysis (complete design matrix), with all possible design variable combinations selected. A parameter study is used to study the behavior of design in the given design space.

HyperStudy provides the following Designs of Experiments (individual methods are explained in some detail in this eBook):

- Full factorial
- Fractional factorial
- Plackett-Burman



- Box-Behnken
- Central Composite Design
- Hammersley
- Latin Hypercube

### Central Composite (used for Space Filling)

- Used when functions are known to be second order
- Only 5 levels
- 5 different types, inscribed or not, number of center points
- All interactions

### Confounding

Confounding occurs when two factors are associated with each other or "travel together" and the effect of one is confused with the effect of the other. For example, in order to improve team performance, a soccer coach asks his team to run two miles a day while the players decide to take vitamins. In this case the effects of running two miles a day and taking vitamins will be confounded since it will not be possible to identify the effect of them on team performance independently.

In other words, Confounding is the inability to distinguish between main effects and interaction effects.

Confounding occurs when a fractional design is chosen instead of a full-factorial design.

## **Controlled Factors**

Are design variables that can be realistically controlled in the production (real world) environment. Examples include gauge thickness of sheet steel, shape of a support bracket, and mold temperature.

## **Design Variable / Factors**

System parameter that influences the system performance in the chosen response.

A design variable is a property of the study. It is an object that is varied by the study based on certain rules. You can associate a design variable to a particular model parameter. Two design variables cannot be associated with the same model parameter. A design variable does not always need to be associated to a model parameter. Design variables can be linked within or across models.

Or in other words:

Design Variables are system parameters that change the system performance.

Design input (variable) whose value is changed to cause a change in the output (response).

Factors can be controlled or uncontrolled. They can be controlled or uncontrolled. A factor can be either Discrete i.e., slow (-) or fast (+) or Continuous i.e. temperature.



### Effects

Are the changes in the responses produced by changes in the levels of the design variables. If the effects line is horizontal, it implies that the design variable has no effect on the response of interest. As the line becomes more vertical, the effect on the response of interest is greater. A positive slope indicates that changing the parameter value will result in a direct change to the response, whereas a negative slope indicates an inverse association.

# Filling / Fitting (Approximation)

Fitting functions (Approximations) are meta models that represent the actual responses. Some simulations are computationally expensive which makes it impractical to rely on them exclusively for design studies. In these cases, use of approximations leads to substantial savings of computational resources.

Full Factorial (used for Screening)

- Used for parameter screening
- Design Variables with any levels
- All Interactions
- No confounding

### Fractional Factorial (used for Screening)

- Used for parameter screening when cost of full factorial is prohibitive
- Can be 2 or 3 levels
- Interactions can be chosen

### Hammersley (used for Space Filling)

- Used for metamodeling
- Number of designs is the number of levels

### Interactions

Are the varying effects that a design variable can have on a response at varying levels of other design variables. An interaction is the failure of one factor to produce the same effect on the response at different levels of another factor. In other words, the strength or the sign (direction) of an effect is different depending on the value (level) of some other variable(s). An interaction can be either positive or negative. Graphically, two factor interactions are indicated by a significant non-parallelism of the two lines in an interaction plot.

### Latin Hypercube (used for Space Filling)

- Used for metamodeling
- Number of designs is the number of levels



### Levels

Levels are discrete (or continuous) values of the factor/variable. The values taken by x in the range [-1; +1] are called levels. So if you look at the example discussed earlier, the minimum and maximum temperature would correspond to -1 and +1. The number of levels per variable to be considered depends on the level of non linearity in the problem; for a linear model two levels are sufficient; for a quadratic model three levels are needed.

With respect to the example from above, if we would have considered not only 100 degrees and 200 degrees but also 150 degrees the study would have been a 3 level DOE.

# **Linear Effects**

Shows the effect of a change in the level of a design variable on the response. Linear effects are shown in table and plot format. In a plot, if the line is horizontal, it implies that the design variable has no effect on the response of interest. As the line becomes more vertical, the effect is larger. A positive slope indicates that changing the parameter value will result in a direct change to the response. A negative slope indicates an inverse association.

### **Main Effect**

Is the influence of individual factors on responses. Main effect of a factor is the change in response produced by a change in the level of the factor alone, averaged across the levels of other factors. Variables with small effects can be screened out without much loss of accuracy in further design studies such as optimization. This reduces the problem dimension which in turn will reduce the computational expenses as well as the amount of data to be investigated.

#### Optimization

Design optimization is the use of a collection of mathematical procedures to achieve a design as fully perfect, functional, or effective as possible. Quite often the optimized design represents a compromise between partially conflicting objectives.

### Plackett Burman (used for Screening)

- Used when only main effects are important
- Only 2 levels
- No interactions
- For 3DV's 12 designs (FuF has 8); for 4DV's 12 designs, can also be 12, 20, 24, 28, 36 designs

### **Reduced Variables**

In DOE terminology, it is standard practice to work with reduced variables that has a range of -1 to 1 for each real variable.

Reduced variables are associated to real variables with the following formula:

$$x = \frac{X - \frac{X_{MAX} + X_{MIN}}{2}}{\frac{X_{MAX} - X_{MIN}}{2}}$$



where X is the initial variable and x the reduced variable.

### Regression

Is a polynomial (expression) that relates the response of interest back to the parameters that were varied. It is only as good as the levels used when performing the study. For example, a two-level parameter only has a linear relationship in the regression. Higher order polynomials can be introduced by using more levels. Note that using more levels will result in more runs.

### A Linear Regression model:

$$F(X) = a_1 + a_1X_1 + a_2X_2 + (error)$$

An Interaction Regression Model:

 $F(X) = a_0 + a_1X_1 + a_2X_2 + a_3X_1X_2 + (crror)$ 

A Quadratic Regression Model (2nd order):

$$F(X) = a_0 + a_1X_1 + a_2X_2 + a_3X_1X_2 + a_4X_1^2 + a_5X_2^2 + (error)$$

### Response

Measurement of system performance. Examples are: weight, volume, displacement, stress, strain, reaction forces, and frequency

#### **Response Surface**

In the absence of a continuous function relating the objective to design variables, numerical experiments can be used to generate a table of objective-function values vs. design-variable values. A surface fitted through this table of points is called the Response Surface.

### **Robust Design**

Understand whether the model (and method) is robust to small variations in the factor levels. If the model turns out to be non-robust then understand the bounds may be modified to achieve robustness.

A robust design is insensitive to small design changes. It minimizes the variations in performance and puts design on a predefined target.

There are two types of robust design:

- Variation in noise factors.
- Variation in design variables

Note: HyperStudy has the capability for performing robust design by combining an optimization study with a stochastic study.



### Screening

Used at the beginning of the experimental phase. The objectives are twofold: 1. Explore/test as many factors as possible in order to understand whether they have an influence on the design. 2. Understand their appropriate ranges.

## Sensitivity

Rate of change. Normally gradient of the response with respect to the design variable(s).

#### Study

In HyperStudy, a study is a self-contained project (saved into a study file, with a .xml extension) in which models, variables, responses, and approaches are defined. The HyperStudy GUI was designed to guide you through a series of steps to set up a study and/or to add an approach. Each step must be completed before progressing on to the next step.

# **Uncontrolled Factors (Noise)**

Are variables that cannot be realistically controlled in the production (real world) environment but can be controlled in the lab. Examples include ambient temperature, humidity and/or occupant seating positioning. Of course, if the uncontrolled factors have an impact on the results they need to be considered in the study as well.

### Variable

Also called factor. Anything that we can control or measure in an experiment. In engineering design we usually use the term design variable.

# 8.2 Did You Know

### 8.2.1 Tutorials

HyperStudy (and in general HyperWorks related) tutorials can be accessed through the HyperWorks Help Home





More than 35 tutorials are available which are grouped in Introduction, Advanced Solvers, Approach Overview, Design of Experiments (DOE), Fit, Optimization, and Stochastic.

HyperStudy	a hyperStudy:
Contents Index Search	HyperStudy Tutorials
E In HyperStudy	
How to Use HyperStudy	
Tutorials	HyperStudy performs DOE (Design of Experiments), optimization, and stochastic studies in a CAE environment.
Advanced Solvers      Anoroach Oversew	The design of HyperStudy as a wizard makes it very easy to learn and use. It is applicable to study the different aspects of a design under various conditions, including non-linear behaviors. It can be applied in the multi-disciplinary optimization of a design combining different analysis types.
Design of Experiment (DOE)	Besides the typical definition of solver input data as design variables, the shape of a finite element model can also be parameterized.
Fit     Qptimization	Model files can be accessed from the installation directory, Client Center, or Altair Connector. Please note that a user name and password are required for the Client Center and Altair Connect. Follow the instructions provided to obtain the login information.
Stochastic	Installation Directory
More on Files	Tutorial model files are located in <install_directory>\tutorials\hst\.</install_directory>
Altair Help Home	This path of the installation directory is dependent on the installation that was performed at your site. To determine what this path is:
10,000	1. Launch / be application.

### List of Interesting Online Help Tutorials

HS-1025: Working with a HyperMesh and HyperMorph Model

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_1025.htm

HS-1035: Optimization Study Using an Excel Spreadsheet

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_1035.htm

HS-4415: Optimization Study of a Landing Beam Using Excel

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_4415.htm

HS-1540: Shape Optimization Study Using HyperMesh and ANSYS

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_1540.htm

HS-1545: DOE and Optimization Study with HyperMesh, HyperStudy, and ANSYS CFX

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_1545.htm

HS-1550: Shape Optimization Study Using HyperMesh and Abaqus

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_1550.htm

HS-1570: DOE and Optimization Study Using FLUENT

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_1570.htm

HS-1580: DOE Study Using CATIA

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_1580.htm



### HS-1605: Setting Up an ANSYS Workbench Model

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_1605.htm

### HS-1615: Setting Up a FEKO Model

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_1615.htm

HS-4200: Material Calibration Using System Identification (RADIOSS)

http://www.altairhyperworks.com/hwhelp/Altair/hw14.0/help/hst/hst.htm?hs\_4200.htm

### 8.2.2 Archive

When you export a study, HyperStudy creates a file with a \*.hstx extension. The following files are packaged into the .hstx file:

- Study .xml file
- Resource files
- Reference files
- hstdf and .data files
- Any other files in study directory

If the resource file and reference files are not in the study directory when Export Archive is selected, then they will be copied over and included in the .hstx file. The archived .xml study file will be updated to point to the new location of the resource file and reference files

Note: Export Archive does not package run folders in approach directories (such as approaches/doe\_1/run\_xxxx), in order to minimize the archive file size. Files included in resource files that do not reside in the study directory will not be packaged.

Use case: The Archive file it could be used by a fellow student who then would continue with your study; or the Support Team may ask you to send an Archive file so that they can understand what you have done). However, if HyperStudy was customized in some way (e.g. using a special Preference file, referencing an external solver, etc.) or run files, this information is not included in the Archive.

# 8.2.3 Import Archive

This feature un-packages the archived .hstx file at a given location. The. hstdf and .data files are placed in their respective locations and all of the other files are organized in the study directory. Import Archive also modifies the study directory in the .xml file to the new location.

# 

File Edit View Tools Applications	Help
New	Ctrl+N
📂 Open	Ctrl+0
Close	Ctrl+Vv
🖬 Save	Ctrl+S
☞ Save As	1
🖌 Import Archive	
Export Archive	
Package Reports	
Use Preferences File	
Set Preferences File ()	
	and the second sec

# 8.2.4 Multi-Plot

Activate the Multiplot icon in the upper right corner of the GUI and select the data of interest, e.g. Thickness 2 and Mass. Then HyperStudy automatically displays the 2 graphs (working area is splitted)











Right mouse button clicks on "Evaluation Plot2 opens the dialog windows "Show in"  $\rightarrow$  Capture (creates png file) or "Report to"  $\rightarrow$  Capture (places the image in the clipboard)

$\land$	Evaluation Plot		
	Show in	٠	Capture
-	Report to	۲	

Alternatively, clicking on a graph will open the graph in HyperGraph directly.

# 8.2.5 Explorer

In the Explorer you can see all the studies, collapse them all (right mouse click), sort them by type, date of creation, etc.

# 8.2.6 Directory

The Study directory (STUDY\_DIR\_PATH) is the main directory that has your xml, tpl, .fem, and other. files. It is recommended to save the preference file here as well, so when you Archive the Study, the preference file also gets archived. You can expand all the run directories (STUDY\_RUN\_PATH). You can "Diff" files, directories. You can open the directory in the browser. You can open h3d files in HyperView.

🗹 Example_Beam_Template - HyperStudy	y v14.0 (120.28.945924)	
File Edit View Tools Applications	Help	
Explorer C Directory		
Name	Date Modified	Size
C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altain	\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.2	28.945924\Example_Beam_Template
Example_Beam_Template.xml	10/4/2016 4:12:04 PM	11 КВ
⊳ 👢 _usr	10/4/2016 5:11:41 PM	
4 👢 approaches	10/4/2016 5:11:41 PM	1
4 📜 doe_1	10/5/2016 9:36:01 AM	1
doe_1.hstdf	10/5/2016 9:35:52 AM	58 KB
4 📕 run_00001	10/5/2016 9:35:53 AM	
4 👢 m_1	10/5/2016 9:36:00 AM	
beam.fem	10/5/2016 9:35:53 AM	435 KB
beam.h3d	10/5/2016 9:35:59 AM	607 KB
🤕 beam.html	10/5/2016 9:35:59 AM	7 KB
🛆 beam.mvw	10/5/2016 9:35:59 AM	1 KB 1
📄 beam.out	10/5/2016 9:36:00 AM	8 KB
beam.res	10/5/2016 9:35:59 AM	1.4 MB
beam.stat	10/5/2016 9:36:00 AM	6 KB
🤕 beam_frames.html	10/5/2016 9:35:59 AM	271 bytes
🥖 beam_menu.html	10/5/2016 9:35:59 AM	6 KB
hwsolvermesg	10/5/2016 9:36:00 AM	30 bytes
> 🐌 run_00002	10/5/2016 9:35:53 AM	
⊳ 👢 run_00003	10/5/2016 9:35:53 AM	
Image: Note of the second s	10/5/2016 9:35:53 AM	
▷ 👢 nom_1	10/5/2016 9:20:01 AM	
🚎 beam.tpl	10/4/2016 4:12:04 PM	590 KB
Þ 👢 rpt	10/5/2015 9:45:47 AM	A

All the runs of your study will be placed under (within) the "approaches" directory. So there will also be a nominal run (nom\_1) after the study setup.

In the example above a DOE with four runs was conducted. Hence, in the directory "doe\_1" there are 4 run-folders (run\_0000x) belonging to the different DOE runs respectively. For instance, in the folder run\_00001 the files regarding the first DOE run are saved in the folder I "m\_1". All other folders follow the same structure.

# 

Explorer Explorer		
Name	Date Modified Si	ze 🍃
C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altai	r\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.28.	945924\Example_Beam_Template
Example_Beam_Template.xml	10/4/2016 4:12:04 PM	11 KB
Lusr	10/4/2016 5:11:41 PM	
approaches	10/4/2016 5:11:41 PM	
4 📙 doe_1	10/5/2016 9:36:01 AM	
doe_1.hstdf	10/5/2016 9:35:52 AM	58 KB
▷ 👢 run_00001	10/5/2016 9:35:53 AM	
▷ 📙 run_00002	10/5/2016 9:35:53 AM	
▷ 📕 run_00003	10/5/2016 9:35:53 AM	
⊿ 🔔 run_00004	10/5/2016 9:35:53 AM	
4 👢 m_1	10/5/2016 9:36:00 AM	
beam.fem	10/5/2016 9:35:53 AM	435 KB
beam.h3d	10/5/2016 9·36·00 AM	606 KB
🥭 beam.html 📂	Open	7 КВ
🛆 beam.mvw 📕	Open with	HyperWorks
🥘 beam.out 🗱	Delete	📾 HyperMesh
beam.res	Go to	Σ HyperMath
beam.stat	0010	Register User Utility
🤌 beam_frames.r	Diff	2/1 bytes
🥭 beam_menu.ht	Copy names	6 KB,
hwsolver.mesg	Copy names with full pat	h 30 bytes
▷ 📜 nom_1	10/5/2016 9:20:01 AM	
The second designed in the second		

Right mouse clicks on the \*.h3d file automatically loads the model and results file into HyperView.

If available on your PC, you can also select run files (e.g. \*.fem) from different runs/folders to compare (and maybe debug) your model. Pretty handy functionality.



Diff allows to visualize difference of the input files (model files). You may also compare (diff) entire directories. You may need to set the ENV Variable to a Diff tool (Diff-HW\_HST\_CMD\_DIFF)

	8317\$							831	7\$						
1	8318 \$HMNAME PROP		1	PSHEL	L" 4			831	8 ŞHMNAME PRO	OP		1"PSHEL	<b>Ъ"</b> 4		
1	8319 \$HWCOLOR PROP		1		3			831	9 \$HWCOLOR PI	ROP	:	1	3		
1	8320 PSHELL	1	10.002000		1	1	0.0	832	OPSHELL	1	10.00200	0	1	1	0.0
1	8321 PSHELL	2	10.001100		1	1	0.0	832	1 PSHELL	2	10.00110	0	1	1	0.0
t	8322 PSHELL	3	10.00 <mark>4</mark> 500		1	1	0.0	t 832	2 PSHELL	3	10.00 <mark>5</mark> 50	0	1	1	0.0
1	8323 PSHELL	4	10.002000		1	1	0.0	832	3 PSHELL	4	10.00200	0	1	1	0.0
II.	8324\$\$							832	4 \$\$						
1	8325\$\$ MAT1 Data							832	5\$\$ MATI Da	ata					
II.	832655							832	6.55						
II.	8327 \$HMNAME MAT		1	"MAT1"	"MAT1"			832	7 \$HMNAME MAD	F		1"MAT1"	"MAT1"		
II.	8328 \$HWCOLOR MAT		1		3			832	8 \$HWCOLOR M	AT		1	3		
1	8329MAT1	12.1+11	1	0.3	7820.0			832	9MAT1	12.1+11		0.3	7820.0		
l	8330\$\$							833	0\$\$						

Also, very convenient is the option to "Browse files" which list your files in your Windows file browser

	Explore	r 🔡	Directory						
١	lame		^		Date Modified		Size		*
4	📙 C:\Us	ers\go	elke\Doc	uments\Altair	\HyperStudy_v1	4.0.120.2	28.945924\Example_Bea	am_Template	
	Ex	ample	_Beam_Te	emplate.xml	10/4/2016 4:12	:04 PM		11 KB	
	Þ 👢 _u	ısr			10/4/2016 5:11	:41 PM			
	🖌 📜 ap	proac	hes		10/4/2016 5:11	:41 PM			
	4 📜	doe_1	1		10/5/2016 9:36	:01 AM			
		do	e_1.hstdf		10/5/2016 9:35	:52 AM		58 KB	
	$\triangleright$	📜 rur	n_00001		10/5/2016 9:35	:53 AM			
	$\triangleright$	👢 rur	n_00002		10/5/2016 9:35	:53 AM			
	4	👢 rur	n_00003		10/5/2016 9:35	:53 AM			
		4 📜	m_1		10/5/2016 9:36	:00 AM			
			🗋 b 📂	Open		١M		435 KB	-
			🗋 b 📂	Open with		► \M		607 KB	=
			🥘 b 😦	Delete		١M		7 KB	
			🛆 b —	Golto			Descus files	1 KB	
			🕘 b	0010			Browse files	(B	
			b	Diff		12	Study Explorer view	IB	
			🗋 b 🛄	Copy names		١M		6 KB	
			🥭 b 🛄	Copy names	with full path	M		271 bytes	
			🥭 beam	_menu.html	10/5/2016 9:36	:00 AM		6 KB	
			hwsol	ver.mesg	10/5/2016 9:36	:00 AM		30 bytes	
	4	儿 rur	n_00004		10/5/2016 9:35	:53 AM			





In a similar fashion, if you want to see all files belonging to a particular design, you may go to the "Explorer"  $\rightarrow$  Evaluate, then select the design of interest and click on the "Browser files" option in the header. This will then open up the file explorer listing all relevant files.

### 8.2.7 Run Matrix

Available in the Specifications pages, top right corner (highlighted in yellow in the image below). You can add, edit, and delete runs.

Example_Beam_Template - HyperStu	idy v14.	0 (120.28.94	15924)				
File Edit View Tools Application	s Hel	р					
							0
Explorer Directory		Specifications	5				
4 🚽 Beam Template							Edit
🔺 💽 Setup		Mode	Label	Varname	Details		Value
Define models	1	0	Q Nominal Run	Nom	Run system at initial values	Number of run	s 5
Define design variables	2	0	System Bounds Check	Chk	Run system at initial values, then lower and upper values		
Specifications	3	۲	Q Sweep	FillSweep	Sweep system values from lower to upper values		
Evaluate							
Define responses							
Post processing							
Report							
4 😽 Doe 1							
<ul> <li>Select design variables</li> </ul>							
Select responses							
Constitutions	1					Cottings	



After clicking on Run Matrix, the following EDITABLE summary will be shown.

	1+ Thickness 2	∐• Thickness 3	🕼 Mass		St frequency	🕼 File Size
1	9.00e-04	0.0045000	2.4720900	0.0028209	289.12540	622239.00
2	9.50e-04	0.0047500	2.5470000	0.0027235	292.33450	622444.00
3	0.0010000	0.0050000	2.6219100	0.0026359	295.23650	622716.00
4	0.0010500	0.0052500	2.6968200	0.0025567	297.85990	621938.00
5	0.0011000	0.0055000	2.7717400	0.0024846	300.22980	621482.00

You can modify/edit any of the fields for instance if you wish to look at your specific design "proposals". The Run Matrix offers even more: If you have test data (no simulation yet) you may include the test data in the RunMatrix (you can append more rows/columns within this table), then run a DOE, create a Response Surface on it and run an optimization study on it.

# 8.2.8 Drag' n Drop

While setting up your study, you can drag and drop .tpl, .hm, .xlsx, .prfj, .hstx files directly into the working area

Example_Beam_Template - Hype	rStudy v14.0 (120.28.94	5924)			
File Edit View Tools Applica	tions Help				
🗋 📂 🖪 🧏 🔳					
Explorer 🚼 Directory	J Define Models				
4 🔬 Beam Template	C Add Model	Remove M	4odel		
4 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Model Type	Resource
Define models	1	Model 1	m 1	{} Parameterized File	C:/Users/goelke/Documents/Altair/HyperStudy v14.0.120.28.945924/Example Beam Template/beam.tpl
Define design variables					
Specifications					
Evaluate					1
Define responses					· · ·
Post processing					
Report					
4 🥳 Doe 1					
Select design variables					
		-		-	and a second the second s

# 8.2.9 File Assistant

Rahul Rajan provides a brief introduction into the "File Assistant" in the video recording below.





https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/9akrqpqpib (by Rahul Rajan)

# 8.2.10 Copy Approaches

If you have a DOE set-up with various definitions, or you are dealing with an optimization setup with many constraints and you want to re-run it after a small modification, you can copy the approach.



Explorer Explored	tory	🙀 Approach	Details						
🔺 🔬 Beam Template	🛚 💆 Beam Template								
🛯 🖳 Setup	1 Doe 1	do							
Define mod	Define models								
Define desi									
Specification									
Evaluate									
Define resp									
Post proces	Post processing								
Report									
4 🔯 Doe 1 🛛	Add Approad	ch							
🗹 Select de 🗧	Remove App	roach							
🗹 Select re 👔	Copy Approa	ach							
Specifica	Rename App	roach							
Evaluate	Close	Ctrl	+w						
Post pro	close		· •						
🗹 Report 🧕	Sort approac	hes by							
	Go to								
	Collapse All		١ç						
	Expand All		C C						

# 8.2.11 Varname and Label

Label can be any string, e.g. thickness for part one etc., Any characters of the supported languages should work in here. Varname is a unique identifier which is automatically assigned by HyperStudy. Of course, you can change it as well if you feel it would make your work easier. Note, you can't use the same name for two different entities.

File Edit View Tools Application	ns Help			
Explorer Explorer	🦨 Define Mode	ls		
4 🔬 Beam Template	🗄 Add Model	Remove N	lodel	
4 💽 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Model Type
Define models	1	Model 1	m 1	() Parameterized File
Define design variables				,,



# 8.2.12 Message Log

The most effective way of debugging the process is to open the Console from "Message View" and to increase the verbose.

6	12	Messager	Closing study ( Study 1 (s 1) )				
ă	13	Messages	Saved study (Study 1 (s 1))				
ŏ	14	Message:	Closing study ( Study 1 (s 1) )				
õ	15	Message:	Saved study ( Study 1 (s 1) )				
0	16	Message:	Closing study ( Study 1 (s 1) )				
0	17	Message:	Saved study ( Study 1 (s 1) )				
õ	18	Message:	Closing study ( Study 1 (s 1) )				-
0	19	Message:	Updating study file to version 14.0.110		Copy	Ctrl+C	1
0	20	Message:	Updated study file to version 14.0.110		0001	Curro	
0	21	Message:	Saved study ( Beam Template (beam) )		Select All	Ctrl+A	
0	22	Message:	Saved study ( Beam Template (beam) )		beneeerin		
0	23	Message:	Saved study ( Beam Template (beam) )	25	Clear All		
0	24	Message:	Start ( C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy v14.0.120.28.945924\Example Beam Te				00001\m 1
0	25	Message:	Start ( C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy v14.0.120.28.945924\Example Beam Te		Show timestamps		00002\m 1
0	26	Message:	Start ( C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy v14.0.120.28.945924\Example Beam Te				00003\m
0	27	Message:	Start ( C:\Users\coelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy v14.0.120.28.945924\Example Beam Te		Show All		00004\m
0	28	Message:	Finished ( C:\Users\coelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy v14.0.120.25.945924\Example Beam Te	500	Morragon	1	00002\m_1
0	29	Message:	Finished ( C:\Users\coelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Te	500	messages	*	00001\m_1
0	30	Message:	Start ( C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy v14.0.120.28.945924\Example Beam Id	✓	Show warning		00005\m
0	31	Message:	Finished ( C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Te	1	Show info		00003\m 1
0	32	Message:	Finished ( C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Te		Show mile		00004\m_1
0	33	Message:	Finished ( C:\Users\coelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy v14.0.120.28.945924\Example Beam Ic	¥	Show verbose		00005\m
0	34	Message:	Saved study ( Beam Template (beam) )				
0	35	Message:	Generating design for ( Doe 1 (doe_1) ) - ( Full Factorial ) - ( Controlled design matrix	v	Verbose	<b>-</b>	
0	36	Message:	Saved study ( Beam Template (beam) )				
0	37	Message:	Start ( C:\Users\coelke\Documents\Altair\ByperStudy_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Te		Log to file		00001\m_1
0	38	Message:	<pre>Start (C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Te</pre>		Dataile		00002\m_1
0	39	Message:	<pre>Start ( C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Te</pre>		Details		00003\m_1
0	40	Message:	<pre>Start ( C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Te</pre>	-	1.4.		D0004\m_
0	41	Message:	Finished ( C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HvperStudv_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Te	0	1110		00001\m_1
0	42	Message:	Finished ( C:\Users\quelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Te				00002\m_1
0	43	Message:	Finished ( C:\Users\coelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Te	¥	Show Console		D0003\m_1
0	44	Message:	Finished ( C:\Users\goelke\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy_v14.0.120.28.945924\Example_Beam_Tem	ol a	Tenaporoacheando:	2 IArun	00004\m 1

If you activate "Show Console" run information will be shown in the pop-up window:

# 

HyperStudy v14.0-120	. 🗆 🗙
<	>
<	>
HuperStudy 014.0.120.28.945924	>
<	>
< A generic tool for	>
< Robust design, Probabilistic analysis,	>
< Parameter and Optimization studies	>
< ·	>
<pre>&lt; COPYRIGHT (c) 1996-2016 Altair Engineering, Inc.</pre>	>
<	>
< All Rights Reserved. Copyright notice does not imply publication.	>
< Contains trade secrets of Altair Engineering, Inc.	>
< Decompilation or disassembly of this software strictly prohibited.	>
<	>
< Email: hstsupport@altair.com	>
< Phone: +1 (248) 614-2400	>
<	>
< Build id: e-04 945924 2016-07-20 14:07:56 (Wed)	>
<	>
<	>
%hst_21-i-con, Show Console enabled ( 2016-10-05 13:13:37 )	
	-

## 8.2.13 Time Monitoring Features

As one goes through the design exploration process it is helpful to know how long particular steps in the process are taking or when it occurred. HyperStudy logging provides two ways to monitor this. If one chooses to have a log file written during your session, a timestamp is included with each message posted to the log. For example:

<Entity id="8" time="13:54:25" type="Info">Generating design for ( Doe 1 (doe\_1) ) </Entity>

Alternately if one is monitoring the message log window one can enable the timestamps via the message log window context menu and then the message log window displays a corresponding timestamp for each message.



rione	NOTIC		
		Copy Select All Clear All	Ctrl+C Ctrl+A
		Show timestamp	s
		Show All	
	500	Messages	*
	<b>√</b>	Show warning	
	$\checkmark$	Show info	
	$\checkmark$	Show verbose	
1 Message: Set 2 Message: Set 3 Message: Sav	tings . tings . ved stu	Verbose	•
4 Message: Sav	ved stu	Log to file	
5 Message: Log 6 Message: Sav	red stu	Details	
7 Message: Sav	ved stu		
8 Message: Gen	eratin 🕧	Info	
		Show Console	
	1 Message: Set 2 Message: Set 3 Message: Sav 4 Message: Sav 5 Message: Log 6 Message: Sav 7 Message: Sav 8 Message: Ger	<pre> I Message: Settings I Message: Settings Message: Saved stuu Message: Generatin </pre>	Copy Select All Clear All Clear All Show timestamp Show All Soo Messages Show verbose Show verbose Message: Settings Message: Saved stuu Message: Saved stuu

Another feature which can remind you of the evaluation completion time is to enable the 'Notify' dialog in the Evaluation form. Once the evaluation is completed a dialog box will be displayed indicating the completion of the evaluations.

	Active	Task	-	Notify	
1		Create Design	_	Multi-Execution	Evaluat
2	<b>V</b>	Write Input Files	4 10	he A	
3		Execute Analysis	100	Log output	
4	<b>V</b>	Extract Respons			
5		Purge .	-	Show in	
6		Create Reports	-	Report to	

-	Evaluation complete ( 2016-08-25 17:15:46 )
U	
	OK Show Details

Yet another time reference feature is to sort the Approaches by their "Time Created" via the Study Tree context menu sort option.



<ul> <li>✓ Doe 1</li> <li>✓ Selec</li> <li>✓ Selec</li> <li>✓ Spec</li> <li>✓ Spec</li> <li>✓ Evalu</li> <li>✓ Post</li> </ul>	Add Approach Remove Approach Copy Approach Rename Approach Close Ctrl+W		
🕅 Repc 💡	Sort approaches by		Time Created
4 🙀 Optimi	Go to	-	lype
Selec	Collapse All Expand All		Label Varname
× Specificat	lons	_	

### 8.2.14 Documentation

Here is how the HyperStudy documentation (online help) is structured:

- 1. How to Use HyperStudy
  - Mostly for beginners, the flow of the product is explained.
  - Invoking HyperStudy page, this section explains HyperStudy start options such as -v -s for debugging a process.
     This is a page even advanced users can benefit from.
- 2. Tutorials
  - There are 53 tutorials in HyperStudy Online Help!!! (click for the tutorial map)
  - Some show the steps to perform a task such as HS-1020: Working with a Parameterized File Model for Size Variables or HS-1060: Linking Variables of a Model to Responses of Other Models.
  - Some show realistic engineering applications such as HS-4200: Material Calibration Using System Identification or HS-4415: Optimization Study of a Landing Beam Using Excel.
  - They all have a similar flow making them easy to follow.
- 3. Learn the Concepts
  - Deep dive into the methods.
  - You can find a method comparison table for each approach in this chapter (click for DOE method comparison table).
  - You can also find the definitions, usability characteristics and settings of each method (click for GRSM)
- 4. More on Files
  - Because most HyperStudy functionality is customized through files such as a preference file; file structures are explained in this chapter.
  - This is where you can also find all the process environment variables along with solver script file examples.



### 8.2.15 Reporting Capabilities & Browse Files

The typical study can produce lots of data. Of course, HyperStudy provides nice set of post-processing features to understand this data but there are times when you need to send this data to someone who doesn't have access to HyperStudy. For that HyperStudy provides some reporting capabilities.

'HyperStudy HTML', Spreadsheet and 'HyperWorks Session' can be leveraged for this particular scenario. Once you are done with report generation for all your approaches you can conveniently package reports using menu 'File -> Package Reports'. I have attached report package exported from study used for demo videos.

One more convenience feature is 'Browse files' button on Report panel as shown in image below.

This button opens folder where all your reports are stored under study directory. It comes handy when you want to access report files to do some refinements.

Explorer L Directory	1	Report			
🖌 🛃 Beverage Can	2	Browse files			
Setup		Active	Label	Varname	
4 😭 Doe 1	1	13	HyperStudy PostProcessing	hst_dssdata	Generate the input
Select design variables	2	13	HyperStudy HTML	hst_html	Generate HTML rep
Select responses	3	<b>V</b>	HyperWorks Session	hst_hwmvw	Generate HyperWo
Specifications Evaluate	4		HyperStudy Spreadsheet	hst_xls	Generate Spreadsh
Post processing					
Report					

### 8.2.16 Statistical Distribution Terminology

Let's take a uncomplicated problem like the axial stress in a circular rod as a function of radius (stress=force/radius^2). After collecting a lot of data from a Latin Hypercube DOE into HyperStudy you see the Distribution tab (seen in the screenshot below). There are 3 related pieces of data shown the plots.

Histogram. This is the red bars that simply counts the frequency of occurrence and uses the left vertical axis. The data is grouped into equal sized bins, and a simple additive count occurs for each bin. In the plot below, you can see the radius is equally distributed between each bin (For what it's worth this is expected as the DOE is trying to equally fill the space). But the stress is not so equally distributed and shows a distinct left bias. This result itself is interesting to remember just because the variables have a particular distribution, in general, the responses do not have the same distribution.

Probability distribution function. This is the green line uses the right axis and most commonly simply called the PDF. You can imagine making this line by drawing a curve through the tops of the histogram, and then normalizing this curve so that the area under the curve is 1.0. This curve represents the likely hood of occurrence; a higher value means that value is more likely to occur.

Cumulative distribution function. This is the blue curve also uses the right axis and is mostly commonly called the CDF. This curve is interpreted as the percentage of data values that falls below a given threshold. For example, 90% of the data is below a stress of 47. The normalization of the PDF is vital for this interpretation: 100% of the data must lie below the maximum value!

# 



## 8.2.17 Find Result Files

After running a study and then reopening that study a day or two later, have you tried remembering how the results of a particular run looked. Instead of fishing around on the file system to find the result files, try the following steps inside the HyperStudy application.

- In the Evaluation 'Tasks' table or the 'Evaluation Data' table, First highlight the row corresponding to the run of interest.
- Now Click on the "Go to Directory" button at the top of the form.(This will open the Directory view and the run folder corresponding to that row of the table)
- Right click on the appropriate file in the 'Directory' view and this will open the context menu with a number of options.(The standard operations can be supplemented by registering your own user utilities if you have special tools which should operate on the files)



) 📂 🕞 🚼 🗐					
Explorer Directory	ď	Tasks	Evaluation Data	Evaluation Plo	t
Name	Date Modifier	岩 Go to Director	y 📂 Browse	files	,
beam.tpl	2016-06 29 17	StepIndex	Write	Execute	Extract
▷ 🌗 _usr	2016-06-29 17 1		Success	Success	Success
a 🌗 approaches	2016-06-29 17	1) 🔽	Success	Success	Success
4 퉬 nom_1	2016-06-29 17 3	V	Success	Success	Success
Image: Part of the second s	2016-06-29 17 4		Success	Success	Success
4 🍌 run_00002	2016-06-29 17 5	V	Success	Success	Success
▲ 퉬 m_1 愛 beam.fem	2016-06-29 17 2016-06-29 17				
beam.h3d	2016-06-20 17				
🕫 beam.html 📒	Open				
🗃 beam.mvw 🗲	Open with		HyperWorks		
🔚 beam.out  😫	Delete	田	HyperMesh		
🗿 beam.res	Gata	Σ	HyperMath		
beam.stat	0010	· 2	Friday Fun 01		
💼 beam_frame	Diff	2	Friday Fun 02		
	Convenance				
🥫 beam_meni 🗈	Copy names	-		1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T	

# 8.2.18 Verbose

Once in a while you must have encountered some kind of error or warning and looked at the lower half of HyperStudy workspace where a terse description of that warning/error was provided. That area is the "Message log" and by default it is "ON". In case you don't see it, then it can be turned ON using the "Message log" option in the toolbar as shown below.

₫										
File	Edit	View T	ools	Applications	Help					
	1	3								
	Explorer		Dire M	lessage Log	ø	Tasks	Evaluation Data	A	Evaluation Plot	

If you right click in that area, you see some options. One of them is Verbose as shown in the attached image below. By default, you would notice that the option is set to Level 0. Most of the time that is good enough for simple trouble shooting/debugging or taking a corrective action in your process. However, in case you ever wished that HyperStudy could be more explicit or reveal more information about what it was doing in the background when you hit Apply, evaluate etc. then there is a simple way of doing that. Just play around with setting the levels to 1, 2 and 3. Observe that as levels increase so does the chatter from HyperStudy. At 3, HyperStudy is most talkative.



			Сору	Ctrl+C			Apply
(1)			Select All Clear All	Ctrl+A	F		~
	Hessage Lug (		Show timesta	mps			
Ň	2062 Verbose: ProgressView::setPercent ( 100 ) 2063 Verbose: ProgressView::start	100		-			
N.	2027 Verbose: Evaluated ( MI - Diff (r_7) ), Value ( 0.0000000 )	and the second s	Show All				
×.	2028 Verbose: Evaluating response ( Tip Deflection - Diff (r_8) ) using solver	500	Messages				
V	2029 Verbose: Evaluating response ( Tip Deflection (r_2) ) using solver		Chevronenia		1		
(W)	2030 Verbose: Retrieved vector data ( v_2 (output.csv) )	•	Show warnin	9			
N.	2064 Verbose: ProgressView::setPercent ( 0 )	~	Show info				
(W)	2065 Verbose: ProgressView::setPercent ( 100 )		Show verbore				
×.	2066 Verbose: ProgressView::start	200	Show verbosi				
	2031 Verbose: Svaluating response ( ilp berlection - hstp (r_5) ) using solver	1990	Varbaca	13	-		
Ň	2034 Verbose, Merresved Vector data ( V_D (buchd.hstp) )		verbose			Level 0	
Ň	2068 Verbose - ProgressVerssetPercent ( 100 )		I was to Ele			Level 1	
Ň	2069 Verbose: ProgressView: start		Log to file				
N.	2033 Verbose: Evaluated ( Tip Deflection - Diff (r 8) ), Value ( 0.0000000 )		Details	- E		Level 2	
(V)	2034 Verbose: Evaluating response ( Volume - Diff (r 9) ) using solver				•	Level 3	
NO.	2035 Verbose: Evaluating response ( Volume (r 3) ) using solver	0	Info	1	-		
(Y)	2036 Verbose: Retrieved vector data ( v 3 (output.csv) )						
×	2070 Verbosa: ProgressView::setPercent ( 0 )		Show Consol	•			
N.	2071 Verbose: ProgressView::setPercent ( 100 )						
<b>X</b>	2072 Verbose: ProgressView::start						
×.	2037 Verbose: Evaluating response ( Volume - hstp $(r_{-}6)$ ) using solver						
V	2038 Verbose: Retrieved vector data ( v_6 (output.hstp) )						
×.	2073 Verbose: ProgressView::setPercent ( 0 )						
(Y)	2074 Verbose: ProgressView::setPercent ( 100 )						
N.	2875 Varkasa - DrannassViau - erert						

One very useful piece of information that level 3 verbose provides is writing a set of Environment Variables in a .htm file. As show in image below, you can simply click on the link and check the Env. variables and their set value for the given study. This is useful in case you want to write a tcl script or a batch file which use the Env. Variables that HyperStudy understands.

M	sage Log 🖸	, iii
V	14 Verbose: ProgressView::setPercent ( 41 )	
V	15 Verbose: ProgressView::setPercent ( 59 )	
V	16 Verbose: ProgressView::setPercent ( 77 )	
N N	17 Verbose: ProgressView::setPercent ( 100 )	E C
V	18 Verbose: ProgressView::start	
0	19 Message: Saved study ( Beverage Can (BeverageCan) )	
N.	20 Harbage: Free / MC / Margaram Files/Mltsir/A O. 110/bu/puthan/nuthan?/vinf4/authan.eve" MC / Mragaram Files/Mltsir/A O. 110/bu/puthan/nuthan?/vinf4/Lit/bat/utl/hat/hat/hat/hat/hat/hat/hat/hat/hat/hat	omaal
. 0	21 Message: Wrote environment variable values in file ( <u>C:\Users\arjunk\Documents\Altair\HyperStudy_v14.0.110.13.911510\Example_Beverace_Can\approaches\nom_1\run_00001\m_1\task_vri_e</u>	<u>nv.h</u> t

### 8.2.19 Purge

It is not uncommon for multi-run design exploration software, to utilize a lot of disc space and subsequently run into disc space constraints. If a single evaluation cycle uses 100 MB, 100 evaluations will have a footprint of 10 GB!

Purge is a predefined task in every evaluation cycle, that deletes hand-picked output files.

Steps need to follow:

- Finish your nominal Setup
- Activate Purge in the Evaluate Tasks list and inspect the files
- Select some or all files and confirm (We recommend hanging on to important files)
- In every evaluation cycle Purge will remove those files after the Response extraction is complete
- All subsequent Approaches and evaluations will inherent those Setup Purge settings





### 8.2.20 Keyboard Accelerator

Have you ever had to quickly change what was showing on your desktop?

The other day I was thoroughly enjoying myself rolling the mouse scroll wheel back and forth on the sliders in the HyperStudy Trade-off form. A very insightful activity as you can dynamically see how changes in inputs to the system influence the outputs of the system. Then I heard my boss coming who I didn't want to let know how much fun I was having, so I had to quickly change what was on my screen.

Hotkeys to the rescue.

Hit Ctrl-w, 'boom done', study was closed.

Other popular keyboard accelerators

Ctrl-d for any of the 'Work buttons'

Ctrl-n for opening a new study

Ctrl-o for opening an existing study

Ctrl-q quit the application

Ctrl-c cut

Ctrl-v paste

<F1> raises the help



<F11> to toggle into full screen mode and out of full screen mode (On Mac use the Mac Key instead of Ctrl)

(On Mac use the Mac Key instead of Ctrl)

# 8.2.21 Font

HyperStudy allows you to change the size and type of the font. Pretty nice feature.



## 8.2.22 Languages

The HyperStudy GUI supports different languages

Change the language by clicking View > Language from the menu bar.

English (en)

Deutsch (de)

Français (fr)

日本語 (ja)

한국인 (ko)

简体中文 (zh\_CN)





## 8.2.23 Preference File

You can customize HyperStudy behavior using the Preference file.

The Preference File can be registered in HyperStudy to customize studies and extend the usage of HyperStudy; such as registering external solvers, responses, optimizers, changing study precision, etc.

A preferences file is an ASCII file that configures the application or its clients, and specifies default user settings such as the readers, functions, and solver script locations. A standard preferences file is created in the program installation directory and is executed every time a license is activated. An additional preferences file can be created in your working directory, and can contain personal settings that will either overwrite the standard preferences file or be added to the existing settings in the standard preferences file.

When HyperStudy is first started, File > Use Preferences File will be inactive. In this case, only the standard preferences file (\$HST\_ALTAIR\_HOME/hw/preferences\_hst.mvw) will be used.





The default Preferences File, preferences\_study.mvw in <install\_dir>/hw/prefinc directory:

\*RegisterSolverScript(radioss, "RADIOSS", { getenv("radioss\_launch") }, HST\_SolverRadioss) getenv("opti\_launch") },
getenv("templex\_launch") }, \*RegisterSolverScript(os, "OptiStruct", HST\_SolverOptiStruct) \*RegisterSolverScript(templex, "Templex", HST\_SolverGeneric) \*RegisterSolverScript(hx, "HyperXtrude", { getenv("hx\_launch") }, HST\_SolverGeneric) \*RegisterSolverScript(ms, "MotionSolve - standalone", { getenv("ms\_launch") }, HST\_SolverMotionSolve) { getenv("python\_fullpath")}, HST\_SolverGeneric) { getenv("tclsh\_fullpath") }, HST\_SolverGeneric) \*RegisterSolverScript(py, "Python", \*RegisterSolverScript(tcl, "TCL", RegisterSolverScript(spawn, "HST SolverSpawn", { getenv("radioss\_launch") }, HST\_SolverSpawn) {if(fileinfo(getenv("hmath batchlaunch"),"size") != -1)} \*RegisterSolverScript(hmath, "HyperMath", { getenv("hmath\_batchlaunch") }, HST\_SolverGeneric) {endif}

\*EndSolverDefaults()

\*BeginSolverDefaults()

To use a personal preferences file, you need to select File > Use Preferences File from the menu bar. In the HyperStudy - Set Preferences File dialog specify the location of the file. Once the Preference file is selected, File Set Preferences File will include the path to the file.



# 8.3 Response Expression Builder

In this section the responses for the Introductory Example (Arm Model) will be set up using the Response Expression Builder. Remember that in the Introductory Example, they were created using the File Assistant. File Assistant is a UI that automates the response definition. In the background it uses the powerful Response Expression Builder. The purpose of this section is to introduce you to the Response Expression Builder so that you can use it when you need the full power of the Response Expression Builder.

Click "Add Response" to bring up the HyperStudy-Add dialog box.

[ HyperS	tudy - Add - HyperStudy v	23
Label:	Response 1	
Varname:	r_1	
ОК	Cancel App	ly

Input "Mass" as the "Label" for this response and click OK to close the dialog box.

Click on "Expression ...." to open the response "Expression Builder" (for the response Mass)

🔏 Define Resp	onses					
🔂 Add Respon	se 🛛 Remove Response	File Assistant				
Active	Label	Varname	Expression	Value	Comment	
1 🗸	Mass	r_1		Not_Extracted		•

✓ Expression	Builder - ( Mass (	r_1)) - HyperStudy v1	4.0-120 (120.28.945924)	_ <b>D</b> X
() Evaluate E	xpression			5 22
<i>f</i> <b>≭</b> Functions	Lasign Varia	bles 🕼 Responses	File Sources ASCII Extracts	
🗄 Add File So	ource 🗵 Remo	ve File Source 🚺 Ins	ert Varname 🔻	
Label	Varname	Source	File	
		0	To add an item click here or press "Add File Source".	
•		Ш		4
			OI	Cancel



Open the "File Sources" tab (highlighted in the image above), then click on "Add File Source" to create a new vector. In fact, by specifying a "File Source" we tell the system from which file (e.g. result file, log file etc.) the respective information will be extracted from.

BC Evaluate	Expression		
Functions	u∎+ Design Varial	les 🕼 Responses 🗾 File Sources	ASCII Extracts
<ul> <li>Functions</li> <li>Add File</li> </ul>	Source Remov	les Responses File Source Insert Varname T	ASCII Extracts

Keep "Select Type" as "Solver output file". Click OK. "Vector 1" is created and selected in the Expression Builder.

Label:	Vector 1	
Varname:	v_1	
Select	Туре	
	<b>&gt;</b> -	


1	Expression	Builder - ( Mass (	r_1) ) - HyperStudy v14.	0-120 (120.28.9	45924)				X
АВС (	) Evaluate Ex	pression					ĸ		
I.									1
fz	Functions	Lasign Varia	bles 🕼 Responses	File Sources	ASCII Extracts				
0	Add File So	ource 🛛 Remov	ve File Source 🚺 Inser	t Varname 🔹					
	Label	Varname	Source				File		
1 \	/ector 1	v_1	🗊 Solver output file						/ (
•			III						P.
							ОК	Ca	ancel

### The HyperStudy Expression Builder window

In the "File Sources" tab, click on the file icon "File ..." to load a file to parse.

	🔁 Add File Sour	ce 🗵 Remove	e File Source 🚺 Inser	rt Varname 🔻				
	Label	Varname	Source	File	Subcase	Туре	Request	Component
1	Vector 1	v_1	🗊 Solver output file					

In the nom\_run folder, open the m\_1 folder and select the beam.out,

test v	beam_bor , apploaches , hom_1		· · · · · j j seurch m_1	
Organize 🔹 New fo	blder			
📃 Desktop	<ul> <li>Name</li> </ul>	Date modified	Туре	Size
Creative Cloud Fil	beam.fem	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	FEM File	436
Solution - Altair	beam.h3d	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	H3D File	241
I ihananing	🧔 beam.html	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	HTML Document	6
	🛆 beam.mvw	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	Altair HyperWorks	2
	📄 beam.out	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	OUT File	8
	beam.res	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	RES File	921
	beam stat	10/19/2016 1:22 PM	STAT File	7

# 

under Type select "Mass" file and click OK to load the file and close the dialog box.

🔬 Vector Sour	rce - ( Vecto	or 1 (v_1) ) - H 📃 🗖 🗙
File:	om_1/run	00001/m_1/beam.out 📂 🔉
Subcase:		Filter
Туре:	Volume 🔻	Filter
Request:	Volume	Filter
Component:	Mass	Filter
	Frequency	
	Eigenvalue	
	Geness	
	Genass	
	Index	OK Cancel

Click on "Insert Varname" (image\_beam\_shape\_36) to add the Vector 1: v\_1[0]

HyperStudy will read the solver output file (\*.out) and assign labels to the values in the file.

Since the mass is a scalar quantity, the only component of the vector is index zero, and so a scalar mass value is properly written in the Expression Builder as  $v_1[0]$ . The mass value can be accessed directly out of the beam.out file and does not require any mathematical operations before being used as a response for our study.

Note: Multi-dimension vectors may be accessed through each individual dimension by using the corresponding index in the vector array

The Expression Builder is capable of performing a full complement of mathematical functions on an arbitrary number of vector solutions in order to build a response. For more information on the functions in the Expression Builder, access the HyperWorks help documentation for HyperStudy under Functions and Operators.

Click the "Evaluate Expression"

🔬 Expression Builder	- ( Mass (r_1) ) -
() Evaluate Expression	
max(v_1)	

to display the value of the mass value extracted from the nominal run. This should evaluate to 2.16091.

Click OK to close the Expression Builder (definition of mass as a response is completed) window and return to the Define responses step.

Repeat the previous steps to add two more responses (Displacements, Frequency) to the study according to the values below:



Response Name	Vector	Vector Resource File	Subcase	type	Request	Component	Evaluated expression
Displacement	Vector 2	beam.h3d	Subcase 1 (Static)	Displacement (Grids)	N19021	MAG	0.002073
Frequency	Vector 3	beam.out	(N/A)	Frequency	Mode 1	Value	368.83

Are you able to complete the next two steps by yourself already?

- "Add Response" named: Displacement
- Define Response of Type Displacement of Node 19021

🗹 HyperMesh: Study_1 - HyperStudy v14	.0 (120.28.945924)		A.	11111
File Edit View Tools Applications	Help			
Explorer Directory	🔏 Define Respon	nses		
▲ 🔬 Study_1	🗄 Add Response	Remove Response	File Assistant	
A Setup	Active	Label	Varname	
Define models	1 🗸	Response 1	r_1	max(v_1)
<ul> <li>Define design variables</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Evaluate</li> <li>Define responses</li> <li>Post processing</li> <li>Report</li> </ul>	Hype Label: Varnam	erStudy - Add - HyperStud Response 2 he: r_2 DK Cancel	Apply	

In order to define the respective vector, click on "Expression ..." which opens the "Expression Builder". Activate "Add File Source" to specify the file from which the results (displacement of node 19021) are to be extracted.





Location of node 21079

✓ HyperMesh: Study_1 - HyperStudy v1	4.0 (120.28.94592	24)						_ 0 %
File Edit View Tools Application	s Help							
								0
Explorer Directory	🕼 Define Res	sponses						
▲ 🔬 Study_1	🔂 Add Respo	nse 🛛 Remove Response	File Assistant					
4 🔣 Setup	Active	Label	Varname	Expression	Value	Comment		
Define models	1 📝	Response 1	r_1	max(v_1)	2.1609100			
<ul> <li>Define design variables</li> <li>Cassifications</li> </ul>	2 🗸	Response 2	r_2		Not_Extracted			
Evaluate	_							
Define responses	⊉ E>	xpression Builder - (Response	e 2 (r_2) ) - HyperSt	udy v14.0-120 (120.28.945	924)			
Post processing	ABC ()	Evaluate Expression						9 9 9
Report								
	-							
		<u> Х</u>	Y					
	Me <b>f</b> ≂ F	Functions	s 🅼 Responses	File Sources	CII Extracts			
	0	Add File Source 🛛 🛛 Remove	File Source 🚯 Ins	sert Varname 🔻				
		Label Varname	Source	File	Subcase	Type Reques	st Component	
	<b>1</b> Ve	ector 1 v_1	🗊 Solver output fi	e D:/home/goelke/ ···	··· Mass	··· Mass	··· Value ···	
	•							
/ Study_1 / Setup ( Nominal Run , 1 Ste	ps)/Defir							
								OK Cancel

In case you are not familiar with OptiStruct, the information about displacements are contained in the beam.h3d file.



🔬 HyperS	tudy - Add -	HyperStu	Jdy v 💌
Label:	Vector 2		
Varname:	v_2		
Select	Туре		
Calu		Rofor	
3010	er output me	Kerer	ence nie
ОК	Car	ncel	Apply

✓ HyperMesh: Study_1 - HyperStudy v	14.0 (120.28.945924)	
File Edit View Tools Application	is Help	
Explorer Explorer	🔏 Define Responses	
▲ 🔬 Study_1	🔁 Add Response 🛛 Remove Response 📄 File Assistant	
<ul> <li>Setup</li> <li>Define models</li> </ul>	Expression Builder - ( Response 2 (r_2) ) - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (120.28.945924)	
<ul> <li>Define design variables</li> <li>Specifications</li> </ul>	() Evaluate Expression	ية م الله
<ul> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Evaluate</li> </ul>		🗹 Vector Source - ( Vector 2 (v_2) ) - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (120.28.945924)
Define responses		
Post processing		File: ndesign/Beam_Exercise/s_1/approaches/nom_1/run_00001/m_1/beam.h3d 📂 «
🗷 Report	🗲 Functions 🖞 Design Variables 🕉 Responses 🔊 File Sources 📗 ASCII E	Subcase: Subcase 1 (Static)
	🕄 Add File Source 🛛 Remove File Source 🚺 Insert Varname 🔻	Type: Displacement (Grids)
	Label Varname Source <b>Eile</b>	Request: N19021 • N19021
	1 Vector 1 v 1 Solver output file D://home/acel/o/	Component: MAG
	Vector 2 v 2     Solver output file	Preview
		0.00225 0.00215 0.00215 0.00195 0.00195 0.00195 0.00195 0.9 0.925 0.95 0.975 1 1.025 1.05 1.075 1.1
/ Study 1 / Setup ( Nominal Run , 1 Ste	Comparison of the second	OK Cancel

After confirming this operation by clicking OK, don't forget to activate "Insert Varname". Only then the newly created vector will be shown/listed in the panel below "Evaluate Expression".

To see whether Vector 2 was correctly defined, click on "Evaluate Expression" (if you wonder whether the displacement value displayed is correct at all – you can postprocess the results of the nominal run like any other simulation run in HyperView first).



<b>Expression</b> E	Builder - ( Respor	ise 2 (r_2) ) - HyperStud	dy v14.0-120 (120.28.94	45924)				
() Evaluate Ex	pression							ы ся 🎆
0.0020731934	134625864							
<b>∱</b> ≂ Functions	u ↓ Design Varial	oles 🕼 Responses	File Sources	ASCII Extracts				
Add File So	urce 🖸 Remov	e File Source 🛛 🛈 Inser	t Varname 💌					
Label	Varname	Source	File	Subcase	Туре	Request	Component	
1 Vector 1	v_1	🗊 Solver output file	D:/home/goelke/		Mass	Mass	Value	
2 Vector 2	v_2	g Solver output file	D:/home/goelke/	- Subcase 1 (Static)	· Displacement (Grids) …	N19021	MAG	
								OK Cancel

And finally, we define the response (vector) regarding the frequency – first eigenmode.

All you need to know (OptiStruct specific) is that the respective information about the eigenmode is contained in the beam.out file. Hence, knowing this, the process to create the response of type eigenfrequency is just like before:

- Add new Response
- Activate "Expression ... "
- Add File Source→ Type: Solver output file
- In the Vector Source panel, specify "File ..." to be beam.out, Type: Frequency, Request Mode 1

Vector Sour	·ce - ( Vector 4 (v_4) ) - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (120.28.945924)
File:	ndesign/Beam_Exercise/s_1/approaches/nom_1/run_00001/m_1/beam.out 📂 ≪
Subcase:	▼ Filter
Туре:	Frequency
Request:	Mode 1
Component:	Value   Filter
	Preview
410 390 370	Frequency - Mode 1 - Value
350 330 0.9	0.925 0.95 0.975 1 1.025 1.05 1.075 1.1
	OK Cancel



Then activate: "Insert Varname" to show the vector in the Expression Builder Evaluate Expression (should then prompt the value 368.8311)

Expression Builder - ( Response 3 (r_3) ) - HyperStudy v14.0-120 (120.28.945924)									x
ABC () Evaluate E	xpression							6 6	1
max(v_3)									
<b>f≭</b> Functions	U∎ Design Varia	bles 🕼 Responses	File Sources	SCII Extracts					
🗄 Add File S	ource 🗵 Remov	re File Source 🚺 Inser	rt Varname						
Label	Varname	Source	Insert File Sc	ource Ctrl+I case	Туре	Request	Component		
1 Vector 1	v_1	Solver output file	D:/home/goelke/ ···		Mass	Mass	Value		
2 Vector 2	v_2	Solver output file	D:/home/goelke/ ···	Subcase 1 (Static)	Displacement (Grids)	N19021	MAG		
3 Vector 3	<b>v_</b> 3	Solver output file	D:/home/goelke/		Frequency	Mode 1	Value		
								OK Cancel	

## 8.4 The Role of the Solver Script

A HyperStudy model is a construct that maps a set of independent variables to a set of dependent responses. The model consists of three separate steps: writing, executing, and extracting. The writing of the model files is the process of getting the independent variable out of HyperStudy and into another format. Most of the time this corresponds to the writing of a file in some format. The opposite is true in the extraction step: data exists in some output files and must be absorbed into HyperStudy. The solver script is responsible for bridging the gap in moving the process along from the input file to the output files. So the question to ask is: "Given an input file, how do I generate the output files?".

Knowing how to generate the output files will provide the directions on how to construct the solver script. Imagine being given the input file and asked to get the results file. If the process is as simple as submitting the file as direct input to some program's executable, then the solver script could be as simple as a single line. The solver script should not finish and return control back to HyperStudy until both the process is completed and the output files are generated. If there are many steps involved, such as uploading the file to a server, submitting the file to a queue, waiting for it to finish, and then downloading the file, then the solver script must perform all these actions, too.

A solver script must be able to do everything you would do manually to create the outputs given the input file, but non-interactively.

Our colleague Joseph Pajot summarized some of these aspects in the following video:





#### https://altair-2.wistia.com/medias/0036d3cbek

In HyperStudy, each model is associated with a solver execution script. The role of the solver script is to provide the name and location of the file that HyperStudy uses to execute the model. There is no unique method to the construction of these files. The scripts can be constructed in any language, and its contents can be as simple as a single line or a detailed set of commands. This generality is intentional so that HyperStudy remains flexible enough to be wrapped around any non-interactive process.

For more information on how to register solver script files in HyperStudy, refer to Register Solver Scripts (see Online Help Documentation HyperStudy  $\rightarrow$  More on Files)

🕒 Add Solver Script 🛛 🛛 🛛	Remove Solver Scr	ipt		🖥 Save	
Label	Varname	Path		Argv1	
RADIOSS	radioss	C:/Program Files/Altair/12.0.0.54/hwsolvers/scripts/radioss.bat	<u>:</u>		
OptiStruct	OS	C:/Program Files/Altair/12.0.0.54/hwsolvers/scripts/optistruct.bat	<u>:</u>		
Templex	templex	C:/Program Files/Altair/12.0.0.54/hw/bin/win64/templex.exe	<u>.</u>		
HyperXtrude	hx	C:/Program Files/Altair/12.0.0.54/hwsolvers/scripts/hx.bat	<u>:</u>		
MotionSolve - standalone	ms	C:/Program Files/Altair/12.0.0.54/hwsolvers/scripts/motionsolve.bat	<u>.</u>	:	
Python	ру	C:/Program Files/Altair/12.0.0.54/hw/python/python27/win64/python.exe			
TCL	tcl	C:/Program Files/Altair/12.0.0.54/hw/tcl/tcl8.5.9/win64/bin/tclsh85.exe	<u>;</u>	:	
HyperMath	hmath	C:/Program Files/Altair/12.0.0.54/hwx/hypermath.bat	<b>C</b>	:	

For each run, HyperStudy creates a separate run folder. In the case of multiple models, a separate model folder is also created.

These folders are called Study Run folders.

For each run, HyperStudy writes the solver input file to the Study Run folder.



If any other files need to reside in the Study Run folder, they will need to be copied. For example, RADIOSS needs a starter file and an engine file to reside in the Study Run folder. A file can be copied from the study directory by adding its name to the solver input file. Separate names in the solver input file with a semi-colon

In order for HyperStudy to execute properly, verify that the solver returns control back to HyperStudy only after the execution is finished. Otherwise, HyperStudy will attempt to extract results before all files are finished writing and the study will fail. In order to avoid, this, if possible, the solver should be run in interactive mode. Otherwise, you will need to include a wait command in your batch file.

For Abaqus, this is <PATH>/abaqus.exe job=jobname.inp interactive

In a study that uses more than one model, the models are executed in a sequence determined by HyperStudy. To control the sequence of runs, specify the priority option for the model. The results are extracted after the solvers have finished, or earlier depending on any model dependencies.

A failure during the script execution can be noted by creating a file titled task\_\_exe\_err.txt. If this file is present in the run directory, HyperStudy will detect the execution as a failure. A similar error file can be created for other task failures: write (task\_wri\_err.txt), extraction (task\_ext\_err.txt) and purge (task\_pur\_err.txt).

## 8.5 Related Material Found on the Web

We found the below listed references quite interesting and helpful. Please note that there is no business relationship (association) between the authors and Altair – the list below is included for your convenience only and is by far not complete.

If you find other material more helpful, please let us know - we would be happy to include your favorite references in here as well.

# 



5.3.3.6. <u>Response surface designs</u>

### 5.3.3.6.2. Box-Behnken designs



http://itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/pri/section3/pri3362.htm





As you may can imagine, the list of videos about DOE found in the internet, especially on YouTube is endless.

Just search for: Design of Experiments, Intro to DOE, Intractions & Main Effects, Interpreting Main Effects, DOE Examples and so on.

Please let us know your favorite DOE related videos - we are happy to include them in here.